Minnesota Geographic Board. Records.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Version 3
August 20, 2018

B

1.

REFERENCE

E184
S2B

AUTHOR Babcock, Kendric Charles.

TITLE The Scandinavian Element in the U.S.

PUB AT Urbana, Ill. PUBLISHER The University of Ill.

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 223

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: The Scandinavians of the U.S. and also of the State of Minnesota.

DATE BEGAN 12/26/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F485
.S2B1

Hist

AUTHOR Babcock, Kendric Charles

TITLE The Scandinavians in the Northwest

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Forum (Magazine)

PUB DATE Sept. 1892

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO 14

PAGES 103-109

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

(add)

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Card in Magazine Articles File

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F614.R3

(HIST)

AUTHOR Babcock, Willoughby Maynard

TITLE The Minnesota Historical Survey and the Relocation of the ~~Red River Trails~~

PUB AT Bismarck, N. D.

PUBLISHER ~~State Historical Society of North Dakota~~

PUB DATE 1931

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

North Dakota Historical Quarterly v. 5, No. 2, January 1931

(add)

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Card in Magyar and Am. index

1. REFERENCE

F.612
R.27B.
✓

AUTHOR Badger, L. F.

TITLE A canvass of Religious life and work in Red Wood County, Minnesota ~~on behalf of Mankato Presbytery and Red Wood Co. Sunday school Assn.~~

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Board of home missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A

PUB DATE 1919 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 72

LIBRARY S. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: On Behalf of Mankato Presbytery and Redwood County Sunday school Association.

DATE BEGAN 12/26/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernald

Card in Redwood Co. index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*613
.S2

AUTHOR Bailey, A.

TITLE St. Paul Directory for 1863-1867

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER A. Bailey 1863
Groff & Bailey 1864
Bailey & Wolfe 1867

PUB DATE 1863-1867

ED

NO VOLS 3

VOL NO 1-2-3

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

(add)

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Cards in Ramsey Co Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F604.5
.A18
1867

AUTHOR Bailey, A. (Comp)

TITLE Minnesota Railroad and River Guide for 1867-1868

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn.

PUBLISHER J. M. Wolfe

PUB DATE 1867

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 485

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Map. Illus.

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. REFERENCE no Ref #

AUTHOR Bailey George R

TITLE Red Mesabi

PUB AT Boston & N.Y. PUBLISHER Houghton Mifflin Co.

PUB DATE 1930 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 316

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: A romance of the iron mining country in Minnesota, with local backgrounds, characters and historical data.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR BAKER, A.J.

TITLE Early Schools of Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul Minn

PUBLISHER Minn Hist. Society

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS 17

VOL NO 1

PAGES 59-61

LIBRARY

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: (In Minnesota Historical Society collections)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

1

REFERENCE

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

(INDIAN)

AUTHOR Baker, J. H.

TITLE Address at Fort Snelling in the celebration by the Sioux of the centennial anniversary of the treaty of Lake with

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Minnesota Historical Society collection

PUB DATE 1908 ED

NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 42 PAGES

LIBRARY M P L all libraries

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

(add)

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*917.76 (HisT) Miss
B16

AUTHOR Baker, J.N.

TITLE Sources of the Mississippi

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1887 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

(add)

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Baker, James H.

TITLE History of Transportation in Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1901 ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 9 PAGES 1-18-20-21

LIBRARY all libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
a story of early carriers, Red River carts and steamboats. (In Minn Hist. Soc. collections)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Baker, James H.

TITLE Lake Superior

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 3 PAGES 333-355

LIBRARY all libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
(In Minnesota Historical Society Collections)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Baker, James N.

TITLE The Sources of the Mississippi: Their Discoveries, Real & Pretended.

PUB AT St. Paul Minn. PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 7 PAGES

LIBRARY All libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: (In Minnesota Historical Society Collections.)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Baker James Heaton

TITLE The Northern Boundary of Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul Minn

PUBLISHER St. Paul Pioneer Press

PUB DATE Sept 9-12-1895

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 15

LIBRARY

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Prepared for publication in Minn. Hist. Society Collections. All Correspondence of the Minnesota Historical Society Especially Letters by David Kingsbury and Ulysses S. Grant

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

1895

1. REFERENCE

Doc. col. A47.5 19268 also S.599 M.6L.14

AUTHOR Baldwin, Mark

TITLE Reconnaissance Soil Survey of Lake of the Woods Co. Minn.

PUB AT Washington D.C. PUBLISHER U.S. Govt. Printing Office

PUB DATE 1930 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 45

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/26/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Oberwald

forged
see Lake of Woods Co.

1. REFERENCE

Ref. P.M. 852 B2

AUTHOR Baraga, Frederick

TITLE A Dictionary of the Otchipwe Language, explained in English.

PUB AT Montreal PUBLISHER Beauchemin & Valois

PUB DATE 1878 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 301

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Bound with his Theoretical and Practical Grammar of the Otchipwe language and the Etymology of a few Indian Names.

DATE BEGAN 12/26/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Arnold

1. REFERENCE

497
B73 (INDIAN)

AUTHOR Baraga, Friedrick

TITLE A dictionary of the Otchipwe language, explained in English

PUB AT Montreal PUBLISHER Beauchemin & Valois

PUB DATE 1878 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 301

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Chippewa Language Dictionary

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Barber, John Warner

TITLE The Loyal West in the Times of the Rebellion.

PUB AT Cincinatti PUBLISHER F. A. Howe

PUB DATE 1865 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 764

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: also, before and since; being an encyclopedia and Panorama of the Western States, Pacific states and territories of the Union, Historical, geographical and Pictorial. Illustrated.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

E167
1864 b0

AUTHOR Barrett, George Tuthill

TITLE Letters from Canada and the United States.

PUB AT London

PUB-LISHER J.R. Adlard

PUB DATE 1865 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 294

LIB-RARY M.H.S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Description of a journey up the Mississippi river from La Crosse to the St. Lawrence via St. Paul and Minneapolis

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

SD144
M6B3

AUTHOR Barrett, J. O.

TITLE Minnesota and its Flora

PUB AT Mankato Minn PUBLISHER Mankato Free Press

PUB DATE 1893 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 32

LIBRARY MHs ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Published by authority of the Board of Worlds Fair managers.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

(Indian) 974.3 W67 bb

AUTHOR Barton, Mrs Winnifred

TITLE John P Williamson: a brother to the Sioux

PUB AT New York PUB-LISHER F H Revell Co

PUB DATE 1919 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 269

LIB-RARY UofM ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

BX 4278 .S3B3 (Religion)

AUTHOR Baska, Mary Regina (Sister)

TITLE The Benedictine Congregation of Saint Schlastica; Its Foundation and Development (1852-1930)

PUB AT Washington, D. C.

PUBLISHER The Catholic University of America

PUB DATE 1935

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 154

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Ph. D. Thesis. Catholic University of America 1935

(add)

Minnesota Foundations p. 77-98

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1.

REFERENCE

E166
1887b

AUTHOR BEADLE, CHARLES

TITLE An Englishman in Minnesota, 1887

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Minnesota Historical Society

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO 6

PAGES 46-49

LIBRARY

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: (In Minnesota History) Reprinted from the diary of Charles Beadle.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

Doc. Col. A47.5
1923 24

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Beck, Miles Walter

TITLE Soil Survey of Jackson Co. Minnesota map.

PUB AT Washington D.C. PUBLISHER U.S. Govt. Printing Office

PUB DATE 1928 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 798

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/2/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J Abernack

Card
Jackson county Indep

1. REFERENCE

F580
.C72

AUTHOR J.H. BEERS & CO (Compilers)

TITLE Commemorative Biographical Record of the Upper Lake Region

PUB AT Chicago PUBLISHER J.H. Beers & Co

PUB DATE 1905 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES √54

LIBRARY M.N.S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Contains Biographical Sketches of Prominent and representative citizens and many of the early settlers families.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE VK7 B4

AUTHOR Beeson, Mrs N.C.

TITLE Beeson's marine directory of the northwestern Lakes

PUB AT Chicago PUB-LISHER ?

PUB DATE 1896 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 7

LIB-RARY H-R.L. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

CT-
S 671

AUTHOR Beeson, Lewis

TITLE Memoirs of a boyhood at Ft. Snelling.

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Privately printed

PUB DATE 1939 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 36

LIBRARY APL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/26/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aburwald

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Belcourt, Rev G.A.

TITLE Department of Hudson's Bay

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 1 PAGES 166-196

LIBRARY all libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: (In Minnesota Historical society collections.)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

REFERENCE

MPL 639.1 B47v UofM 338.1315 B39

AUTHOR Belden, A. L.

TITLE The Fur Trade of America

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER Peltries Pub. Co. Inc.

PUB DATE 1917 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY MPL. U of M. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: The story of men who made the fur industry in the country. Also a description of the furs and fur bearing animals of other continents.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*614
.R36B4

AUTHOR Bell, Charles Napier

TITLE The Earliest Fur Traders on the Upper Red River and Red Lake Minnesota - 1783-1810.

PUB AT Winnipeg, Man., Canada

PUBLISHER Saults and Pollard, ~~Mt~~Ltd.

PUB DATE 1926 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 16

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illus. Map

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

AUTHOR Bell, Captain Edwin

TITLE Early Steamboating on the Minnesota and Red Rivers.

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1905 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 10 PAGES 91-100

LIBRARY all libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: (Included in Minnesota Historical Society collections.)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F1061 (Red River)
.H69
No. 31
35-37

AUTHOR Bell, Charles Napier

TITLE Henry's Journal, covering adventures and experiences in the Fur Trade on the Red River, 1799-1801.

PUB AT Winnipeg, Man., Canada

PUBLISHER Manitoba Free Press Print.

PUB DATE 1888-1889

ED

NO VOLS 2

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

(add)

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

REFERENCE

F613
.M15
1928E

AUTHOR Bellows, Henry Adams

TITLE Minneapolis - Industrial Capital of the Northwest

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1928 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 47-54

LIBRARY M.H.S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

REFERENCE

GB
453 B1-v

AUTHOR Beltrami Giacomo Constantino

TITLE La Decouverte Des Sources Du Mississippi Et De La Riviere Sanglante

PUB AT New Orleans PUBLISHER Benjamin Levy

PUB DATE 1824 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 328

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

REP.
F597
B4

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Beltrami, Giacomo Costantino

TITLE A Pilgrimage in Europe and America, Leading to the Discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River: With a Description of the Whole Course of the Former and of the Ohio.

PUB AT London Eng.

PUBLISHER Hunt & Clark

PUB DATE 1828

ED

NO VOLS 2

VOL NO

PAGES ?

LIBRARY SPL and all libraries

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/26/40

DATE COMPLETED

BY J. Aberwald

1.

REFERENCE

NA9127
M6B4

AUTHOR Bennett, Edward Herbert

TITLE Plan of Minneapolis

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER The Civic Commission

PUB DATE 1917 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 227

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: The Plan shows Minneapolis, Minneapolis Municipal Art and Minneapolis Public Works.

DATE BEGAN 12/20/50

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenwald

Card in Kenn. Co. index

1. REFERENCE

NA 9127 S14S also Ref. also FS-90 A3

AUTHOR Bennett, Edward Herbert

TITLE Plan of St. Paul, the Capital City of Minn.

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Commissioner of Public Works

PUB DATE 1922 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 64

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/26/40

DATE COMPLETED BY D. Oswald

Card in Ramsey Co Index

HE2754
H5B4

AUTHOR Benson, Ramsey

TITLE Hill Country; the story of J. J. Hill and the awakening West.

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER Frederick A. Stokes Co.

PUB DATE 1928 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 356

LIBRARY M.H.S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

E 184
.A1 B4

AUTHOR Bercovici, Konrad

TITLE On new Shores

PUB AT N.Y. & London

PUB-LISHER Century Co.

PUB DATE 1925 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 307

LIB-RARY H.R.L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

E83.86
.B5

AUTHOR Berghaed, Alex

TITLE The Indian's Revenge, or Days of Horror

PUB AT San Francisco PUBLISHER P.J. Thomas

PUB DATE 1891 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 240

LIBRARY MHs ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Some appaling events in the history of the Sioux.

DATE BEGAN 11

DATE COMPLETED BY

REFERENCE

no number

AUTHOR Bergquist, Ernest B

TITLE The Evolution of the Local School Unit in Minnesota

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER University of Minnesota

PUB DATE 1929 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U of M L ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Typewritten M.A. Thesis covering history of the school district from territorial days (1849) to 1929 and a survey of the legal subdivisions as a basis for intelligent future legislation

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

FM F617 79 R5 .B5

AUTHOR Bettenburg, Phillip C

TITLE History and Development of Camp Ripley

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1936

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 131

LIBRARY MHS

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Big Eagle, Chief

TITLE A Sioux Story of the War

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Historical Society

PUB DATE ED NO VOLS VOL NO 6 PAGES 382-400.

LIBRARY all libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: The Indian's side of the War - The story from outbreak to surrender. (Included in Minnesota Historical Society Collections)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*QE128
.S12B5

AUTHOR Berkey, Charles Peter

TITLE Geology of the St. Croix Dalles

PUB AT Minneapolis, Minn.

PUBLISHER American Geologist

PUB DATE Thesis 1897 Pub. 1897-1898 ED

NO VOLS ~~XX-XXI~~

VOL NO XX-XXI PAGES 345-383

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Ph.D. Thesis. University of Minnesota 1897

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Ora in Mauguio a Trieste

1. REFERENCE

2917.43 (Miss)
B349s

AUTHOR Bill, Fred A. (Scrap Book)

TITLE Mississippi River

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1920-33 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U. of M. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: A collection of articles by Capt. Fred A. Bill on the history of steam navigation on the upper Mississippi river.

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Reserve
*E83.86
.B62

AUTHOR Bishop, Harriet E. (M'Conkey)

TITLE Dakota War Whoop; or Indian Massacre and War in Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn.

PUBLISHER D. D. Merrill

PUB DATE 1863

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 304

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fla 977.1

AUTHOR Bishop, Harriet E. 1817-1883

TITLE Dakota War Whoop: or, Indian massacres and war in Minnesota, of 1862-'3,

PUB AT St. Paul

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1864 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 429

LIB-RARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

St. Paul Col. F 614
B6

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Bishop, Harriet E. Also Ref. F606 B6

TITLE Floral Home; or First years of Minnesota

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER Sheldon, Blakeman & Co.

PUB DATE 1857 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 347

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Early sketches, later settlements and further developments of Minnesota.

DATE BEGAN 12/26/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

(Hist. Kg 6214-7

AUTHOR Bishop, H.G.

TITLE Floral Home; or, first years of Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1857 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE (History) 976.8 B54

AUTHOR Bishop, Mrs. Harriet E.

TITLE Flood home: or First years of Minn.

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Sheldon, Blakeman & Co

PUB DATE 1857 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO

PAGES 342

LIBRARY U. of M. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks Early sketches, later settlements, and further developments.

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

MPL
K9
6 vol bks

F606
B63

AUTHOR Bishop, Harriet E.

also
sr. Qand col.
FS 800

TITLE Minnesota; then and now

B63
also R.

F606
B63

PUB AT St. Paul

PUB-LISHER Merrill, Randall & Co.

PUB DATE 1869 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 100

LIB-RARY SPL, MPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

Descriptive and historical verse. Along effusive rhymed commentary on Minnesota. There are a number of illustrations of towns and people

DATE BEGAN 12/26/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Bishop, Judson W.

TITLE History of the St. Paul and Sioux City Railroad - 1864-1881

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Historical Society

PUB DATE 1905 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 10 PAGES 399-415

LIBRARY all libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: (The author was chief engineer for the railroad.)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

E.515
B6
also
Ref.
also
St. Paul Ch.
FS-800
B64

AUTHOR Bishops, Judson Wade

TITLE The Story of a Regiment

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER J. W. Bishops

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 256

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Being a narration of the service of the Second Regiment of Minnesota Veteran Volunteer Infantry in the Civil War of 1861-1865. Written by and Published for and by the surviving members of the Regiment.

DATE BEGAN 3/26/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Akerwood

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F612
.F46B6

AUTHOR Bishop, Judson W.

TITLE History of Fillmore County, Minn..

PUB AT Chatfield, Minn.

PUBLISHER Holly and Brown

PUB DATE 1858 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 40

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

... With outline of her resources, advantages, and the inducements she offers to those seeking homes in the West.

Illus.

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Card in County Index
(Fillmore County)

FF1060
.B623

AUTHOR Bissell, Orpha Lucetta

TITLE Activities of the American Fur Co.

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER University of Minn

PUB DATE 1917 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 61 inc Bibliography

LIBRARY U. of M. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: M.A. Thesis, U. of Minn.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref. G 106 B L

AUTHOR Blackie, C

TITLE A Dictionary of Place Names.

PUB AT London, Eng. PUBLISHER J. Murray

PUB DATE 1887 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 243

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
Giving their derivations with an introduction.

DATE BEGAN 12/26/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwall

1. REFERENCE

F 353
B6

AUTHOR Blair, Walter A

TITLE A raft pilot's log

PUB AT Cleveland PUBLISHER Arthur H Clark Co.

PUB DATE 1979 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 328

LIBRARY H.R.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
A history of the great rafting industry on the upper Mississippi 1840-1915

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Blakeley Capt. Russell

TITLE Opening of the Red River of the North to Commerce and Civilization

PUB AT St. Paul PUB-LISHER Minn Historical Society

PUB DATE 1895-98 ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 8 PAGES 45-66

LIB-RARY all libraries ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks: (Included in Minnesota Historical Society collections)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

(Miss) 977.6 M64

AUTHOR Blakeley, Russell

TITLE History of the discovery of the Mississippi River and the advent of Commerce in Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Historical Society

PUB DATE 1898 ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 8 PAGES 303-418

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks (In Minnesota Historical Society Collections)

add

DATE USED BY EP

*F604.1
1867

AUTHOR Blanchard, R

TITLE Hand Book of Minnesota

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER Blanchard and Cram

PUB DATE 1867 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 64

LIBRARY MHS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Describing its agricultural, Commercial and Manufacturing Resources, and other Capabilities of producing wealth, also its Physical and Social Condition and its future.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

F606
B64B
also Ref.
also
JF606
B64B

AUTHOR Bleyer, Theodore Christian

TITLE Building Minnesota

PUB AT Boston New York

PUBLISHER D.C. Heath & Co.

PUB DATE 1938 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 450

LIBRARY SPL also all other libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/26/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
B64.v

AUTHOR Blegen, Theodor Christian

TITLE Building Minnesota

PUB AT Boston

PUB-LISHER Heath

PUB DATE 1938

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 354

LIB-RARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.8
B61bm

AUTHOR Blegen, Theodore Christian

TITLE Building Minnesota

PUB AT Boston & New York

PUBLISHER D.C. Heath & Co.

PUB DATE 1938 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 450

LIBRARY U of M L

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Blegen, Theodora C

TITLE Minnesota, Its History and Its People

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER U. of Minn Press

PUB DATE 1937 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 237

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a study outline with topics and References, with assistance of Lewis Beeson

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref. F 606 B64 M2

AUTHOR Blegen, Theodore Christian

TITLE The Modern Commonwealth of Minnesota; a Syllabus.

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER The General College, University of Minn.

PUB DATE 1936 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 81

LIBRARY A.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Covers the period from the Civil war to the present time. The questions and suggestions are supplemented by reading lists.

DATE BEGAN 12/22/40

DATE COMPLETED BY L. Abernathy

1. REFERENCE

Ref. F606 B64M12 also circul.

AUTHOR Blegen, Theodore Christian

TITLE Minnesota, its history and its people; a study outline with topics and references

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER University of Minnesota Press

PUB DATE 1937 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 237

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/26/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J Abernethy

1. REFERENCE

CT-5564 also Ref.

AUTHOR Blegen, Theodore Christian

TITLE Unfinished autobiography of Henry Hastings Sibley together with a selection of hitherto unpublished letters from the thirties.

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER The Voyageurs press

PUB DATE 1932 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 75

LIBRARY SPL at all libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
The letters herewith published were written between 1834 and 1844 to Ramsey Crooks who succeeded John Jacob Aston as president of the American Fur Co. & Frank detailed narrative of life at Mendota during the year 1835.

DATE BEGAN 12/26/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberweld

E184
H7B6

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Bleeck, Theodore Christian

TITLE Norwegian Migration to America

PUB AT Northfield, Minn. PUBLISHER The Norwegian-American Historical Assn.

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: This book had its inception in a dissertation presented at the University of Minnesota in 1925 for the degree of doctor of Philosophy, & have written the volume in the light of my researches abroad.

DATE BEGAN 12/27/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernald

976.8
P77 bb

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Blegen Theodore Christeau

TITLE The Pond brothers

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Soc.

PUB DATE 1934 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY Uof M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Reprinted from Minnesota History

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

In Magazine articles
index

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Blegen, T. C.

TITLE Readings in early Minnesota History

PUB AT Minneapolis PUB-LISHER University of Minnesota

PUB DATE ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 236

LIB-RARY M.H.S. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

F614
S4B
also
ST. PAUL Col.
F5 416

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Bliss, Frank Chapman

TITLE St. Paul: Its Past and Present.

B7
also
Ref.

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER F. C. Bliss

PUB DATE 1888

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 224

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Being an historical, financial and commercial compend.

DATE BEGAN 12/27/40

DATE COMPLETED

BY J. Abernethy

Card in Ramsey Co Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F613
f.T3B6

AUTHOR Bliss, Frank Chapman

TITLE The Past and Present of the Twin Cities

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn.

PUBLISHER F. C. Bliss & Co

PUB DATE 1888

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 64

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illus. Map.

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Cardin / Hunt & Ramsey
Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Minn. Uncat.
Cat. Dept.

AUTHOR Bliss, Mrs. Olive Irene Hills

TITLE The Miles of Yesterday; the Life Story of a Minnesota Woman.

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn.

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1935

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 43

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. REFERENCE

S599
.M45 B6

AUTHOR Bodman, G.B.

TITLE Some Characteristics and Criteria of the soils of the Red Drift of Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER University of Minnesota

PUB DATE 1928 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

MOM
FB632

AUTHOR Boe, Andrew J.

TITLE The Problem of the Rural Church in Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls PUBLISHER University of Minn

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 60

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: This is an attempt to show the effect of immigration of the Swedish, German, Danish Norwegian and Russian people on rural social and economic problems.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref. F606 B7

AUTHOR Bond, John Wesley

TITLE Minnesota and its resources

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Redfield

PUB DATE 1853 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO

PAGES 364

LIBRARY S.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - To which are appended Camp-fire sketches or notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk settlement on the Red River of the north.

DATE USED 12/27/40 BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

* Fg

AUTHOR Bond, John Wesley 911 B1

TITLE Minnesota and its resources

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Redfield

PUB DATE 1853 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 364

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - contains notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and the Selkirk settlement on the Red River of the North

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref. F606
M52

AUTHOR Bond, John Wesley

TITLE Minn. The Empire State of the Northwest.

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn. PUBLISHER Board of Immigration for the State of Minn.

PUB DATE 1878 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 88

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - ~~Minnesota, the Empire State of the Northwest,~~ The Commercial, Manufacturing and Geographical Centre of the American Continent.

DATE USED 12/27/43 BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

35v.073
116660

AUTHOR Booth, Walter Sharman

TITLE The village manual for the state of Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER W. S. Booth & son

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 310

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Villages in Minnesota

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Boutwell, W. T.

TITLE Saint Louis river - ancient mounds and memorials

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS 17

VOL NO 1

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

977.6
M64

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Boutwell, W. T.

TITLE Schoolcraft's exploring tour of 1832

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER Minnesota Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1902 ED

NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 1 PAGES 121-40

LIB-RARY M. P. L. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*612
.Y4902
.B6

AUTHOR Bowe, John

TITLE John Bowe's History of Canby, Yellow Medicine County, & Minnesota

PUB AT Canby, Minn.

PUBLISHER Canby News

PUB DATE 1927

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Newspaper clippings mounted on five pages 24 cm.
Canby News, Sept. 9, 1927

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Card in Yolano Medicine
County file.

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

TN 951
M6B7
Doc. Col. 119.3
663

AUTHOR Bowles, Oliver

TITLE The Structural and Ornamental Stones of Minnesota

PUB AT Washington

PUB-LISHER Govt Prtg. Office

PUB DATE 1918 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO

PAGES 225

LIB-RARY Remarks - SPL

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Building Stones and Geological Survey of Minnesota

DATE USED 12/27/40

BY J. Abernethy

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Reserve
*E83.86
.B78

AUTHOR Boyd, Robert Knowles

TITLE The Battle of Birch Coolee;

PUB AT Eau Claire, Wis.

PUBLISHER Herges Printing Co.

PUB DATE 1925

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 23

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

A wounded man's description of a battle with the Indians.

2 maps.

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Card in Renville Co. index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref. E98
N.2B7

AUTHOR Boyd, Stephen Gill

TITLE Indian Local Names, With Their Interpretations

PUB AT York, Pa. PUBLISHER Stephen Gill Boyd.

PUB DATE 1885 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 70

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 12/27/40 BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Reserve
*E77
.B78

(Indian)

AUTHOR Boyd, Robert Knowles

TITLE The Real Indian.

PUB AT Eau Claire, Wis.

PUBLISHER Herges Printing Co.

PUB DATE 1926

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 16

LIBRARY Minnesota Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Some notes on the real character of the American Indian of the Northern Frontier.

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. REFERENCE

Minn. Coll
* 977.6
B79

AUTHOR BRACKETT, GEORGE A., 1836

TITLE WINTER EVENING'S TALE.

PUB AT N.Y. PUBLISHER PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,

PUB DATE 1880 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 31

LIBRARY MPLS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
~~FRONT PORT.~~ ~~Indians of North America~~ Minnesota

DATE BEGAN Jan 21 - 1941

DATE COMPLETED BY A. A. Foyles

1. REFERENCE

F591
B8

AUTHOR Brake, Hezekiah

TITLE Our Two Continents - a Long Life's Experience

PUB AT Topeka Kan PUBLISHER Crane & Company

PUB DATE 1896 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 240

LIBRARY MHs ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: "Minnesota Pioneers" p 61-119

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

* E78
.M7 B63

AUTHOR Breck James

TITLE The Red and White Field of Minnesota in 1858

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1910 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY M.H.S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

SPL Ref. E.166 B83H

AUTHOR Bremer, Fredrika

TITLE The Homes of the New World. Impressions of America

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER Harper and Bros.

PUB DATE 1854 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY also MPL & UofM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - This Swedish authoress, who visited St. Anthony Falls in 1851 described Minnesota as so economically free and climatically ideal etc.

DATE USED 12/27/40 BY J. Aberwold

AUTHOR Briggs, Harold

TITLE Early Bonanza Farming in the Red River Valley of the North"

PUB AT _____ PUBLISHER Agricultural History

PUB DATE 1931-1934 ED _____ NO VOLS _____ VOL 5-8 NO 6 PAGES _____

LIBRARY M.H.S. ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN _____

DATE COMPLETED _____ BY _____

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

BKB 85561

AUTHOR Brigham, Albert Perry and MacFarlane, C. T.

TITLE Our home state and continent

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY Wo. M. L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks - (shelved at certain branches)

abb

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

F1063
R85

AUTHOR Brill, Ethel Claire

TITLE South from Hudson's Bay

PUB AT Philadelphia Pa

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1929 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 319

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Fiction

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Newspaper Room

AUTHOR Bromley, Edward A.

TITLE Mendota's Deposited Glory

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER Minneapolis Times

PUB DATE Sept. 26, 1897 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. H. S.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Order in Magazine articles
under

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

St. Paul Col.

FS 951
B5
Ref
F614
S4B8

AUTHOR Bromley, Edward Augustus

TITLE Photographs of St. Paul in 1857

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER E. A. Bromley

PUB DATE 1857 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 23

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - a set of nine pictures taken from the roof of the old Courthouse By B. F. Upton, and one of the Log Chapel of St. Paul

DATE USED 12/27/40 BY J. Abernald

Andrew Ramsey Co. Druggists

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Reserve
*613
.M15
1890b

AUTHOR Bromley, Edward A.

TITLE Minneapolis Album

PUB AT Minneapolis, Minn.

PUBLISHER F. L. Thresher

PUB DATE 1890

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 93

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

A photographic History of the early days in Minneapolis...compiled by E. A. Bromley and edited by H. C. Chapin. ~~Illus.~~ Included are many of the early buildings no longer standing.

also MHs MPL Unl
at 868b 976.8 m66

DATE USED 8/78 BY John W. Dahlquist

add

Cardwin Hemm Co. Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Newspaper Room

Miss.

AUTHOR Bromley, Edward A

TITLE Old Fort Ripley on the Mississippi

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER Minneapolis Times

PUB DATE Sept. 5, 1897 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Card in magazine articles index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Newspaper Room

(LAKE)

AUTHOR Bromley, Edward A.

TITLE Simen Stevens: Discoverer of Lake Minnetonka [redacted] and builder of [redacted].

PUB AT Minneapolis, Minn.

PUBLISHER Minneapolis Times

PUB DATE June 27, 1897

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Card in Magazine Articles index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Newspaper Room (Indians)

AUTHOR Bromley, Edward A.

TITLE Sioux Indians at Shakopee, Minn.

PUB AT Minneapolis, Minn.

PUBLISHER Minneapolis Times

PUB DATE Aug. 1st, 1897 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Card in card Co. Supply

AUTHOR Brooks, A.P.

* F607
.B87

TITLE The Reservation

PUB AT Comfrey Minn PUBLISHER Brooks

PUB DATE 1907 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 235

LIBRARY M H S ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: A romance of the Pioneer days in Minnesota and of the Indian Massacre 1862. A story of the founding and early history of New Ulm.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE (Indians) 301.8 r

AUTHOR Brower, Jacob V. (and others) f M666

TITLE The Aborigines of Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Pioneer Co

PUB DATE 1911 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 761

LIBRARY au Archives ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
a Report based on the collections of Jacob V Brower and on the field surveys and notes of Alfred J Hill & Theodore H Lewis. Described & collated by N Winchell

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

E78
M7 M7

AUTHOR Brower, Jacob Vradenberg also Ref.

TITLE The Aborigines of Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Minnesota Historical Society

PUB DATE 1911 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 761

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - The earliest inhabitants

DATE USED 12/27/40 BY L. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F601
.B76
v.11
also
*F601
.B76
v.11
also
F612
*1897

AUTHOR Brower, Jacob Vrooridenberg

TITLE Itasca State Park

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER McGill-Warner Co.

PUB DATE 1904 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 285

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - An Illustrated History

DATE USED 12/27/40 BY J. Aberwold

Cumberland Co Surrogate

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

~~Newspaper Room~~ v. 1.
Shelf 24

AUTHOR Brower, J. V.

TITLE The Lind Saddle Trail

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn.

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1899 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 88

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

4° Mss pp 88 Mp. pl.

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Brower, Jacob V.

TITLE Memoirs of Explorations in the Basin of the Mississippi

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER H. L. Collins Co

PUB DATE 1899 ED NO VOLS 6 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY all libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

(see attached)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref.
F351
M5
V.2

AUTHOR Brower Jacob Vradenberg

TITLE Harahey

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER H. L. Collins Co.

PUB DATE 1899 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 133

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - (Memoirs of exploration in the basin of the Mississippi V.II) included in

DATE USED 12/27/40 BY D. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref.
F 351
M5
V.5

AUTHOR Brown, Jacob Vrandenberg

TITLE Kakabikansing

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER H. L. Collins Co.

PUB DATE 1902 ED / NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 126

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Memoirs of exploration in the basin of the Mississippi V.5

DATE USED 12/27/40

BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE (Indian)

AUTHOR Brower, Jacob Vredenburg 1844-1905

TITLE Kakabikansing, with a contributed section by N. H. Winchell

PUB AT St Paul PUBLISHER Collins

PUB DATE 1902 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref.
F351
M5
V.4

AUTHOR Brower, Jacob Vrandenberg

TITLE Kathio

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER H. L. Collins Co.

PUB DATE

ED 1

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 132

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Memoirs of exploration in the basin of the Mississippi. V. IV

DATE USED 12/27/40

BY J. Aberweld

*F351
.M53
V3

AUTHOR Brower, Jacob V. & Bushnell, A.L. Jr.

TITLE Mille Lac

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER N. L. Collins Co.

PUB DATE 1900 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY NHS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Kg
877 b r

AUTHOR Brower, J. V.

TITLE Mississippi, discovery of its area, 1540-1665

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1903 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO 6 PAGES

LIB-RARY M P L

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
B881

AUTHOR Brower, Jacob V

TITLE Mississippi Discovery of its area
1540–1665

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER H.L. Collins Co

PUB DATE 1903 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY H.S.M. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref.

AUTHOR Brower, Jacob Vradenberg

F351
M5

TITLE Minnesota: Discovery of its Area 1540-1665.

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER H. L. Collins Co.

PUB DATE 1903

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 127

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Memoirs of exploration in the basin of the Mississippi V. 6

DATE USED 12/27/40

BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
m64

AUTHOR Brower, J. V.

TITLE The Mississippi River and its source

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1893 ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 1 PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - a narrative and critical history of the discovery of the river and its headwaters accompanied by the results of detailed hydrographic & topographic Surveys.

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F601
M6
v.2

AUTHOR Brower + Jacob Vraidenburg

TITLE The Mississippi River and its Source

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER Harrison & Smith

PUB DATE 1893 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 360

LIBRARY S P L ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - A narrative and critical history of the discovery of the river and its headwaters, accompanied by the results of detailed hydrographic and topographic surveys.

DATE USED 1/21/40 BY D Aberwald

AUTHOR Brower, Jacob V

TITLE Prehistoric Man at the Headwaters of the Mississippi River

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Historical Society

PUB DATE 1898 ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 11 PAGES 1-80

LIBRARY all libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: This is an abridged extract from the Journal of the Manchester (England) Geographical Society. Description of three expeditions to Northern Minn. in search for relics and remains of the mound-builders- results and observations.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Brown, B. F.

TITLE Homes in the West, and How to obtain Them.

PUB AT Pittsburgh PUBLISHER W. S. Haven & Co

PUB DATE 1870 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 104 (51-61)

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Contains copies of all Homestead & Pre-emption laws, with instructions how to locate pre-empt and obtain title to public lands, also description of Climate, Soil & Resources of the leading States of the West.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE *SD421 .B87

AUTHOR Brown, Elton T.

TITLE A History of the Great Minnesota Forest Fires

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn. PUBLISHER Brown Bros.

PUB DATE n.d. ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 233

LIBRARY MHL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

Illus.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
+B87

AUTHOR Brown, J. A.

TITLE History of Cottonwood and Watonwan Counties, Minnesota

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1916 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO 1 PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY E.S

Card

Cottonwood & Watonwan

County Indexes

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg 67292 h1

AUTHOR Bryant, Charles S.

TITLE History of Fillmore County

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1882 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY MPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

Card

County Index File

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg 6929 h1

AUTHOR Bryant, Charles S

TITLE History of Jackson County

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY MPL ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

Card in County Index

1.

REFERENCE

F381
.T3
V.10

AUTHOR Bryan, Kirk (and others)

TITLE Discovery of Sauk Valley Man of Minnesota with an account of the Geology

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Texas Archeological & Paleontological Society

PUB DATE 1938 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 10 PAGES 114-135

LIBRARY MHS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref.
E83.86
B8

AUTHOR Bryant, Charles S.

TITLE A History of the Great Massacre by the Sioux Indians, in Minnesota, Including the Personal Narratives of Many who Escaped.

PUB AT Cincinnati, Ohio

PUBLISHER H. W. Carroll & Co.

PUB DATE 1864 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO

PAGES 504

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 12/27/28

BY J Abmwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

970.4
B91

AUTHOR Bryant, C. S. and Murch, A. B.

TITLE History of the great massacre by the Sioux Indians in Minnesota.

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1864 ED 1st

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Reserve
*E83.86
.B91
1864

AUTHOR Bryant, Chas. S. (assisted by Abel B. Murch)

TITLE A History of the Great Massacre by the Sioux Indians in Minnesota, including the narratives of many who escaped.

PUB AT Cincinnati, Ohio

PUBLISHER Rickey and Carroll

PUB DATE 1864

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 50

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Bryce, George

TITLE Memories of the Red River of the North

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY M.H.S.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F601
B.85

AUTHOR Buck, Solon Justus & Elizabeth Hawthorn

TITLE Stories of Early Minnesota

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER The Macmillan Co.

PUB DATE 1925 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 233

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 12/27/40

BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

B977.6
B39v

AUTHOR Buck, Solon Justus and Buck, E. N.

TITLE Stories of early Minnesota

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER McMillan

PUB DATE 1926 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 233

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

(Geology) 330.8768 B87r

AUTHOR Bull, Coates Traton

TITLE Minnesota's resources

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. State Board of Immigration

PUB DATE 1909 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 70

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref. F612 W.7B9

AUTHOR Bunnell, Lafayette Houghton

TITLE Winona and Its Environs on the Mississippi in Ancient + Modern Days

PUB AT Winona

PUBLISHER Jones & Kroeger

PUB DATE 1897

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 694

LIBRARY S.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 12/27/40

BY J. Abernald

Card

Winona Co. index

1. REFERENCE

F587
A8B96

AUTHOR Burnham, Guy M.

TITLE The Lake Superior Country in History and in Story

PUB AT Ashland Wis. PUBLISHER Ashland Daily Press

PUB DATE 1930 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 464

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 13/27/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

Magazine Articles index

1.

REFERENCE

*F597
.B96

AUTHOR Burnham, Guy M

TITLE Chequamegon

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 9

LIBRARY M. H. S.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Newspaper clippings mounted

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

Card in magazine articles file.

1.

REFERENCE

S599
M6R5B
also
Doc. Col.
A26.5
1909
V.1
P1269-
1303

AUTHOR Burke, Richard J. avon + Lawrence A. Kolbe

TITLE Soil Survey of Rice County, Minnesota

PUB AT Washington D.C. PUBLISHER Govt. Printing Office

PUB DATE 1911 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 39

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED 12/27/40 BY J. Arnold

Card-my
County Index

1. REFERENCE

MPL FM 963 B1 B978

UofM 974.3

AUTHOR Burnap, Willard A

TITLE What Happened During One Man's Lifetime - 1840-1920

PUB AT Fergus Falls Minn PUBLISHER W. A. Burnap Estate

PUB DATE 1923 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 461

LIBRARY M.P.L. U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Narrative of personal experiences during the Civil, Spanish american and World Wars.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref. F606 B9 -also circ.

AUTHOR Burnquist, J. A. A.

TITLE Minnesota and its People

PUB AT Chicago, Ill PUBLISHER S. J. Clarke Pubg. Co.

PUB DATE 1924 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 4 PAGES ?

LIBRARY SPL all libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: V. 1-2 are devoted to the history and description of the state, V. 3-4 are biographical.

DATE BEGAN 12/27/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abendroth

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F82
8R88
2

LAKE.

AUTHOR Burpee, Lawrence J.

TITLE The Lake of the Woods Tragedy

PUB AT Ottawa, Can.

PUBLISHER (Royal Society of Canada)

PUB DATE 1903

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO 9

PAGES 15-28

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Proc. & Trans. 2nd Ser. v. 9. Section II

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Cardwell Lodge Woods Co. Okla.

1. REFERENCE

F1001
.C6 V16

AUTHOR Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone

TITLE La Verendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes
Sieur de

PUB AT London

PUBLISHER Spottiswood Ballantyne & Co

PUB DATE 1927 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY H.R.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
Journals of Pierre La Verendrye &
this Six plus with correspondence...
touching the search for the western sea.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fbg (Hist)
95 w v. 19

AUTHOR Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone

TITLE Pathfinders of the Great Plains

PUB AT Toronto

PUBLISHER Glasgow, Brook & Co.

PUB DATE 1914

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - a Chronicle of La Vérendrye & his sons

add

DATE USED

BY

971
C46
v19

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Burpee, Lawrence Johnston

TITLE Pathfinders of the Great Plains

PUB AT Toronto

PUBLISHER Glasgow, Brook & Co.

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 116

LIBRARY Ucm ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a Chronicle of La Vérendrye & His Sons

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. REFERENCE

F1060
B9
Ref.
F1026
C55
V.19

AUTHOR Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone

TITLE Pathfinders of the Great Plains.

PUB AT Toronto, Glasgow PUBLISHER Brook & Co.

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 116

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: A Chronicle of La Verendrye and his sons.

DATE BEGAN 12/27/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Arnwald

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Burnquist, J.A.A.

TITLE Minnesota and its People

PUB AT Chicago PUBLISHER S. Clarke Pub. Co.

PUB DATE 1924 ED NO VOLS 4 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Vol 1 & 2 are devoted to the history of the State
Vol 3-4 are biographical

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Burris, Evadene Adele

TITLE Frontier Home and management

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Univ. of Minn.

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 14 + me Bibliography

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a study of some social and economic aspects of Minnesota life in the fifties. M.A. Thesis U. of M.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

MPL Doc SI 17 87 | UML V07 Sm6m V87

AUTHOR Bushnell, David I. Jr.

TITLE Seth Eastman: The Master Painter of the North American Indian

PUB AT Washington PUBLISHER Smithsonian Institute

PUB DATE 1932 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 87 PAGES 18

LIBRARY M.P.L.-U of M.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Part of this sketch is devoted to Eastman's stay at Fort Snelling. There are comments on the Wabasha settlement.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Butler, Nathan

TITLE Boundaries and public land surveys of Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Minnesota Historical Society

PUB DATE 1908 ED

NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 17 PAGES 49-72

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
B97

AUTHOR Butler, Nathan

TITLE Minnesota Boundaries

PUB AT

PUBLISHER MHS. Collections

PUB DATE . ED

NO VOLS 17

VOL NO 17

PAGES 649-70

LIBRARY UofM

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

C

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Caird, Sir James

TITLE An English Student of Prairie Farming

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1928

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO 9

PAGES 135-143

LIBRARY

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: (In Minnesota History)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

Card in magazine articles Index

1. REFERENCE

497 Indian
C152

AUTHOR Campbell, George Monroe

TITLE Campbell's Original Indian dictionary of the Ojibway or Chippewa language.

PUB AT Wpls PUBLISHER Campbell Publishing Co

PUB DATE 1940 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 190

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F576
.P24
no. 2

LAKE & Hist.

AUTHOR Campbell, Henry Colán

TITLE Exploration of Lake Superior: The Voyages of Radisson and Groseilliers.

PUB AT Milwaukee, Wis.

PUBLISHER Parkman Club Publications No. 2

PUB DATE 1896 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 17-35

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F1060.7
.R1C2

AUTHOR Campbell, Henry Colin

TITLE Radisson's Journal: Its Value in History

PUB AT Madison, Wis.

PUBLISHER State Historical Society of Wisconsin

PUB DATE 1895 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO I PAGES 88-116

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

adh

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. REFERENCE

F. 597
C 2
Doc. Col.
119.3
G11

AUTHOR Campbell, Marius Robinson and others

TITLE Guidebook of the Western United States

PUB AT Washington D.C. PUBLISHER Govt Printing Office

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 212

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: The Northern Pacific Route, with a side trip to Yellowstone Park.

DATE BEGAN 12/27/45

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathy

1. REFERENCE

+SD428
A2M6C

AUTHOR Campbell, John A

TITLE So this then is the Rescue of Helen

PUB AT East Aurora N.Y. PUBLISHER The Roycrofters

PUB DATE 1900 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 22

LIBRARY MHS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a trip taken by Congressmen and others to the headwaters of the Mississippi in the Autumn of 1899.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

no Ref #

AUTHOR Capway George

TITLE The Life, Letters, and speeches of Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh.

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER Sav. Benedict

PUB DATE 1850 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 274

LIBRARY HRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Capway George

TITLE The Traditional History and Characteristic Sketches of the Ojibway Nation

PUB AT London PUBLISHER C. Gilpin

PUB DATE 1850 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
N464

AUTHOR Carey, J. R.

TITLE History of Duluth and St. Louis Co. to the year 1870

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE ED

NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 9 PAGES 241-278

LIB-RARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks - Ø

add

DATE USED

BY

Curtis County Index

no Req #

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Carlstedt, Elsie Arid

TITLE Fond Du Lac Fur Trading Posts

PUB AT Mpls PUBLISHER University of Minn

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY U of M MHS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Typewritten M.A. thesis - Comprehensive and detailed. Contains many copies of old maps.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

FF 609
.C285

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Carlstedt, Edsewrd

TITLE Minnesota and the Panic of 1857

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Univ. of Minnesota

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 64

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Term thesis in american History seminar. Contains Bibliography

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

No Ref#

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Carlson, E. J.

TITLE Indian Rice Camps, White Earth Reservation.

PUB AT _____ PUBLISHER _____

PUB DATE Nov '34 ED _____ NO VOLS _____ VOL NO V PAGES 16-23

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks: Indians at work

DATE BEGAN _____

DATE COMPLETED _____ BY _____

1. REFERENCE

F606
C3
also
Ref.

AUTHOR Carney, Mary Vance

TITLE Minnesota, the Star of the North

PUB AT Boston, New York etc. PUBLISHER D. C. Heath & Co.

PUB DATE 1918 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 249

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Authentic and accurate school history. A comprehensive account of early French explorers and missionaries, pioneer days, Indians, the fur trade the lumber & iron industries and political history of the state.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY D. Abmwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

9776
©28

AUTHOR Carney, Mary Vance

TITLE Minnesota, the star of the North

PUB AT Boston

PUBLISHER Heath

PUB DATE 1918 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 249

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Carthcart, Rebecca Marshall

TITLE A Sheaf of Remembrances

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS 17

VOL NO 15

PAGES 515-598

LIBRARY

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: (In Minnesota Historical Society Collections)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.8
C735

AUTHOR Carrigan, Minnie Buse

TITLE Captured by the Indians

PUB AT Buffalo Lake Minn

PUBLISHER The Herosprint

PUB DATE 1917 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES [2/0]

LIBRARY U of M L

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks Reminiscenses of pioneer life in Minn. (During the month of January 1903 this story was pyblished in serial form in the Buffalo Lake News)

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE * F6a

AUTHOR CARRIGAN, M. B. 316 c1

TITLE CAPTURED by THE INDIANS; reminiscences of Pioneer life in Minnesota

PUB AT ? PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1907 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY MPLS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Indians of North America
Minnesota

DATE BEGAN Jan 21 1941

DATE COMPLETED BY A. A. Fagler

Card in Magazine Articles Index

1. 7 REFERENCE

AUTHOR _____

TITLE Captain Jonathan Carver and his Explorations

PUB AT St Paul PUBLISHER Minnesota Historical Society

PUB DATE _____ ED _____ NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 1 PAGES 286-301

LIBRARY all libraries ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks: (In Minnesota Historical society Collections)

DATE BEGAN _____

DATE COMPLETED _____ BY _____

1. REFERENCE

MPL / Kg / 331.2 C v — Uofm / 917.43 / C v 5 d

AUTHOR Carver, Johnathan

TITLE Carver's Travels

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER Joseph Cruikshank

PUB DATE 1792 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY MPL-U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: an exploration narrative printed in the language of the period. A study of the customs and manners of the Indians from personal observation. Also comments on natural history.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

Reserve F597
.C384

AUTHOR CARVER, JONATHAN

TITLE Three Years Travels Through the Interior Parts of North America for more than 5000 miles

PUB AT Edinburgh PUBLISHER J. Key

PUB DATE 1798 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 380

LIBRARY MHS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Containing an account of the Great Lakes and all the Northwest regions of that vast continent, together with a concise history of the lands that lie adjacent to the headed and to the westward of the great river Mississippi.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

1. REFERENCE

KG
3312.c1
TREASURE ROOM

AUTHOR CARVER, JONATHAN 1732-1780

TITLE TRAVELS THROUGH THE INTERIOR PARTS OF NORTH AMERICA, IN THE YEARS 1766, 1767, AND 1768.

PUB AT LONDON PUBLISHER C. DILLY [ETC]

PUB DATE 1781 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY MPLS all libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: The 3d ed. to which is added, some account of the author, and copious index.

DATE BEGAN Jan 21-1941 ~~Indians of North America~~ Minnesota

DATE COMPLETED BY A. A. Fagen

1. REFERENCE

Ref. F597 .C3

AUTHOR Carver, Jonathon

TITLE Travels through the Interior Parts of North America in the years 1766, 1767, 1768

PUB AT London

PUBLISHER C. Dilly

PUB DATE 1781 ED 1 NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Gives the description and travel of Minnesota and the Mississippi R.

DATE BEGAN 12/27/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenvald

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F597
C4

AUTHOR Carver, Jonathon

TITLE Travels in Wisconsin

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Harper & Bros

PUB DATE 1838 ED 3 NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 376

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

Gives description & travels of Minnesota and Mississippi R.

DATE BEGAN 12/27/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathy

1. REFERENCE

F606
.C33

AUTHOR Case, John H.

TITLE Minnesota History: an account of the Redwood and Yellow Medicine Indian agencies, 1856

PUB AT Hastings

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1921 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.H.S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

REFERENCE

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Case, J.N.

TITLE Historical notes of Grey Cloud Island (Washington Co.) and its vicinity

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS 17

VOL NO 15

PAGES 371-78

LIBRARY M.H.S.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED

BY

Circuit Court in County Judge

1. REFERENCE

Ref. F614 S4C3 also St. Paul Col. FS-410 C3 also circul.

AUTHOR Castle, Henry Anson

TITLE History of St. Paul and Vicinity.

PUB AT Chicago + New York PUBLISHER The Lewis Pubg. Co.

PUB DATE 1912 ED NO VOLS 3 VOL NO PAGES 71-810

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a chronicle of progress and a narrative account of the industries, institutions and the people of the city and its tributary territory.

DATE BEGAN 12/27/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F 977.69
C35

AUTHOR Castle, H. A.

TITLE History of St. Paul and vicinity

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1912 ED

NO VOLS 3 VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

Card in Ramsey County Index

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Castle, Henry A

TITLE Biographical Memorial of Frederick Driscoll

PUB AT St Paul PUBLISHER Minn Hist. Society

PUB DATE _____ ED _____ NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 15 PAGES 682-710

LIBRARY all libraries ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN _____

DATE COMPLETED _____ BY _____

1.

REFERENCE

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
fC35

AUTHOR Castle, H. A.

TITLE Minnesota, its story and biography

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.S.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref. F606 C4

AUTHOR Castle, Henry Anson

TITLE Minnesota, Its Story + Biography

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER The Lewis Pubg. Co.

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS 3 VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/27/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernald

F604.1
1879C

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Catholic Colonization Bureau of Minn.

TITLE Catholic Colonization in Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Co.

PUB DATE 1879 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 60

LIBRARY MHS. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Catholic Colonization Bureau of Minn.

TITLE An Invitation to the Land

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Co.

PUB DATE 1877 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 46

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Published under the auspices and direction of Rt. Rev John Ireland, Coadjutor Bishop of St. Paul

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Catholic Historical Society of St. Paul (comp.)

TITLE Acta et Dicta

U. M. L.
974.3
do. 8

M P L
284.0
a 18

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER St. Paul Seminary

PUB DATE 1936 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M P L U M L ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: an annual publication of articles by the clergy and laity dealing with Catholic institutions, schools, churches, associations and individuals in their relation to the history and progress of Minnesota.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

REFERENCE

1. REFERENCE

BX 1417
S2
also
St. Paul Col.
FS-C30
S2

AUTHOR Catholic Church in St. Paul

TITLE The Diocese of St. Paul: The Golden Jubilee 1851-1901

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Co.

PUB DATE 1901

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 156

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/27/40

DATE COMPLETED

BY J. Aberwold

1. REFERENCE

E77
C3

AUTHOR Catlin, George

TITLE Catlin's Indians

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER Hubbard Bros

PUB DATE 1891 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES 792

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Being a series of letters and notes on the manners customs and condition of the North Amer. Indians.

DATE BEGAN 12/27/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

MPL 970.1 C36 — WofM 301.82 C281

AUTHOR Catlin, George

TITLE Letters and Notes of the Manners Customs and Conditions of the North American Indians

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER 7

PUB DATE 1857 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY MPL-WofM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Catlin's outspoken account of his wanderings among the Indians.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

F1060
C4

AUTHOR Chambers, William & Robert

TITLE The Fur Trade and the Hudson's Bay Company

PUB AT London & Edinburgh PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1856 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Kg
466cl

AUTHOR Chapman, C. A.

TITLE Southwestern Minnesota: a descriptive sketch

PUB AT Mankato

PUBLISHER S.W. Minn. Land & Immigration Assn

PUB DATE 1887 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 30

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Chase, P.P. (State auditor)

TITLE Minnesota Peat Lands

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY MHS uncat. Dept.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

8IC 385

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Chase, Rae

TITLE Rum River

PUB AT Anoka PUBLISHER Herald Publishing Co

PUB DATE 1926 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 63

LIBRARY UofM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

MPL 977.6 C 5v

AUTHOR Cheyney, Edward Green

TITLE Birch of the northland

PUB AT Cloquet Minn

PUBLISHER Northwest Paper Co.

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 5v

LIBRARY MPL Ug M. MHi ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Contains important historical highlights in the development of the great Northwest. A brief authenticated account of the civilization of the Northwest.

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F606
.C53

AUTHOR Cheyney, Edward G.

TITLE The Birth of the North Land; Important Historical Highlights in the Development of the Great Northwest

PUB AT Cloquet, Minn.

PUBLISHER The Northwest Paper Co.

PUB DATE 1933

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 156

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illus.

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

SD 144
M6 C53

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Cheyney, Edward Gheen and C. R. Levin

TITLE Forestry in Minnesota.

also Minn. Doc. Ref.

also J. S D C53F

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER G. M. Conzet

PUB DATE 1929 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 54

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Cooperating with the Division of Forestry University of Minnesota.

DATE BEGAN 12/27/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

SD17 M62

AUTHOR Cheyney, Edward Gheen

TITLE Forestry in Minnesota

PUB AT St Paul

PUB-LISHER ?

PUB DATE 1929 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY HRL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

*F597
.C53

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Chicago Milwaukee & St. Paul Ry. Co.

TITLE Reconnaissance of the Golden Northwest

PUB AT Buffalo NY PUBLISHER Matthews, Northrup & Co.

PUB DATE 1883 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 104

LIBRARY M.H.S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
C53

AUTHOR Child, J. E.

TITLE Child's History of Waseca County

PUB AT Owatonna Minn

PUBLISHER Owatonna Chronicle

PUB DATE 1905

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

E.S.

1. REFERENCE

*F597
.C95

AUTHOR Chicago Milwaukee and St. Paul Ry Co.

TITLE Tourists Guide to the Health and Pleasure resorts of the Golden Northwest

PUB AT _____ PUBLISHER _____

PUB DATE _____ ED _____ NO VOLS _____ VOL NO _____ PAGES 141

LIBRARY MHS ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks: Embracing a description of the principal Summer resorts in Wisconsin Iowa and Minnesota. Game & Fish laws etc

DATE BEGAN _____

DATE COMPLETED _____ BY _____

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Childs, Henry W.

TITLE The Life and Work of General Sanborn

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn Hist. Soc

PUB DATE ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 10 (Pt 2) PAGES

LIBRARY all libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: (In Minnesota Historical Society Collections)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg

AUTHOR Christianson Theodore 55b c1

TITLE Minnesota: the land of sky-tinted waters.

PUB AT Chicago & NY. PUBLISHER The American historical society

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS 5 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

v1 - From Wilderness to commonwealth
v2 - Minnesota becomes of age
v3-5 Biography

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
M66t

AUTHOR Christianson, Theodore

TITLE The Long & Beltrami Explorations in Minnesota 100 years ago

PUB AT St. Paul

PUB-LISHER (In Minn. History Bulletin)

PUB DATE 1923 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO 5 PAGES

LIB-RARY U of M

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

Magazine articles

1. REFERENCE

Doc. Col. 119.9 V. 45 also TN403 M6C

AUTHOR Clements, Julius Morgan

TITLE The Vermilion iron bearing district of Minnesota, with an atlas

PUB AT Washington D.C. PUBLISHER Govt. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1903 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 463

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/27/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abmwald

48

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Coller, Julius A.

TITLE History of Shakopee, Minnesota, 1852-1930

PUB AT Shakopee

PUBLISHER Shakopee print. Co.

PUB DATE 1933 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 84

LIBRARY Shelved at certain branches.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*E83.86
.C69

AUTHOR Collins, Lorin Warren

TITLE The Expedition Against the Sioux Indians in 1863, under Gen. Henry H. Sibley

PUB AT St. Cloud, Minn.

PUBLISHER St. Cloud Journal-Press Print.

PUB DATE 1895 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 22

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

MSS
Box 1.

AUTHOR Collins, Loren Warren

TITLE Origin of the Names Sauk River, Sauk Rapids, ~~Sak Center~~, ~~Lake~~ Osakis, ~~etc.~~ -

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Typewritten ~~manuscript~~ copy of a manuscript....presented to the Old Settlers' Association of Stearns County, 1899.

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

CT-
C712

AUTHOR Collins, Lorenz Warren

TITLE The Story of a Minnesotan

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1919 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 86

LIB-RARY SPL

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 12/30/40 BY J Abernald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

P.S.329
C71M

AUTHOR Colonay, Myron

TITLE Manomin

PUB AT St. Louis Mo. PUBLISHER By the author

PUB DATE 1866 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 297

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - a rhythmical romance of Minnesota, the great rebellion and the Minnesota massacres

DATE USED 12/30/40 BY L. Abernald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Hg 71 9 c1

AUTHOR Colonay, Myron

TITLE Manomin

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1866 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES ?

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref. E83.86 C7

AUTHOR Connolly, Alonzo P.

TITLE A Thrilling Narrative of the Minnesota Massacre and the Great War of 1862-63

PUB AT Chicago PUBLISHER A. P. Connolly

PUB DATE 1896 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 273

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Graffic accounts of the siege of Fort Ridgely, battles of Birch Coolie, Wood Lake, Big Mound, Stony Lake, Dead Buffalo Lake and Missouri River.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
C75

AUTHOR Connolly, Alonzo P.

TITLE Indian War of 1862-1864

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER Connolly

PUB DATE 1898 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 273

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Thrilling narrative of the Minnesota Massacre and the Sioux War of 1862-63 Graphic accts of the Siege of Ft. Ridgeley, Battles of Birch Coolie etc.

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

301.06
C78
No 3

AUTHOR Cooper, John Montgomery

TITLE Notes on the Ethnology of the Otchipwe of Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake

PUB AT Washington DC PUBLISHER The Catholic University of America

PUB DATE 1936 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 29

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. REFERENCE

Minn. Gen. Ref
QE 127
M51
no. 26
also
QE 787
C77H

AUTHOR Cooper, William Skinner

TITLE The History of the Upper Mississippi River in Late Wisconsin & Postglacial Time

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER The University of Minn. Press

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 116

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathy

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

VV 7:7

AUTHOR Cooper, Wm Skinner c27

TITLE History of the upper Mississippi river in late Wisconsin and postglacial time

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER U of Minn press

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY E.S.

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F592
P5

AUTHOR Coues, Elliott

TITLE The Expedition of Zebulon Montgomery Pike.

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER F. P. Harper

PUB DATE 1895 ED NO VOLS 3 VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: To the Headwaters of the Mississippi River, through Louisiana Territory and in New Spain during the years of 1805-6-7.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathy

1. REFERENCE

F.1060
H5

AUTHOR Coues, Elliott

TITLE New Light on the Early History of Greater Northwest.

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER F.P. Harper

PUB DATE 1897 ED NO VOLS 3 VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY S.P.L ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Exploration and adventure among the Indians on the Red, Saskatchewan, Missouri and Columbia Rivers.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*BX940
.A2
v.3

AUTHOR Cox, Ignatius Loyola (Sister)

TITLE Notes on the Early History of the Sisters of St. Joseph in Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER (In Acta et Dicta.)

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 3 PAGES 253-289

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

See Periodical File

abd

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Cox, William T. (State Forester)

TITLE Fourth Annual Report

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn.

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS 1 VOL NO PAGES 99

LIBRARY MHS

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

An interesting and valuable survey of the work of the Forest Service.

Maps, Illus., and diagrams.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Crawford, L. F.

TITLE Medora-Deadwood stage line

(This is a clipping)

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1925 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

Card in Margaret Carter file

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

266.7
C91

AUTHOR Creswell, R. J.

TITLE Among the Sioux

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1906 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - A story of the Twin Cities and the two Dakotas

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

301.8
C86

AUTHOR Creswell, Robert J.

TITLE Among the Sioux

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER The University Press

PUB DATE 1906 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 102

LIBRARY H. M. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks A story of the twin cities and the two Dakotas. add

DATE USED BY

1.

REFERENCE

Bf
F552
C96N

AUTHOR Culkin, Wm. C.

TITLE North Shore Place Names

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Scott-Mitchell Pubg. Co.

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 95

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
Contains maps and illustrations.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Atterwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

2 m
967cI

AUTHOR Culkin, William E.

TITLE Northshore place names ... with maps and illustrations.

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Scott-Mitchell pub. co.

PUB DATE 1931 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 95

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

976.8 Sol 1
C91

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Culkin, A. E

TITLE St. Louis County

PUB AT Duluth PUBLISHER St. Louis Co. Hist. Soc.

PUB DATE 1924 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 41

LIBRARY U. of M. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Chronology from the earliest times to and including the year 1900

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

Card in County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M.64

AUTHOR Curkin, W. E.

TITLE Northern Minnesota boundary survey 1822 to 1826 under the Treaty of Ghent.

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE _____ ED _____ NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 15 PAGES 379-392

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks _____

add

DATE USED _____ BY _____

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F612
.D26C9

AUTHOR Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn (Comp. & Ed.) and Others

TITLE History of Dakota and Goodhue Counties, Minnesota

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H. C. Cooper, Jr., & Co

PUB DATE 1910 ED

NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illus.

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Land in Quantity index

1. REFERENCE

Ref
F612
F48C9

AUTHOR Curtiss-Wedge, Franklin and others

TITLE History of Fillmore County, Minn.

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H. C. Cooper Jr. & Co.

PUB DATE 1912 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: History and biographical sketches.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

County index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F612
.F86C8

AUTHOR Curtiss-Wedge ~~and Others~~, Franklyn &Others

TITLE History of Freeborn County, Minn.

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H. C. Cooper, Jr. & Co. 1911

PUB DATE 1911 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 883

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illustrated

DATE USED BY John W. Dahlquist

County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

MHL *F612
.M16C9

AUTHOR Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn (Editor) & Others

TITLE History of McLeod County, Minnesota

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H. C. Cooper, Jr., & Co.

PUB DATE 1917 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 862 p

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illus.

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F612
.M86C8

AUTHOR Curtis-Wedge, Franklyn (Ed.) & Others

TITLE The History of Mower County, Minnesota

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H. C. Cooper, Jr. & Co.

PUB DATE 1911 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 1006

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illus.

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Carrie G. Drake

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F612
XXXX .R46C9

AUTHOR Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn

TITLE The History of Redwood County, Minnesota

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H. C. Cooper, Jr. & Co.

PUB DATE 1916

ED

NO VOLS 2

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illus. Map

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Courtesy Brian

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F612
.R56C9

AUTHOR Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn & Others

TITLE The History of Renville County, Minn.

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H. C. Cooper, Jr., & Co.

PUB DATE 1916 ED

NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illus.

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Country Judge

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*977.6

AUTHOR Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn C98:1

TITLE History of Renville County, Minn.

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H. C. Cooper Jr. & Co.

PUB DATE 1916 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO 1 PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY E.S.

Carmody Archive

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6

AUTHOR Curtiss - Wedge, Franklyn C98

TITLE History of Rice and Steele Counties, Minnesota

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H.C. Cooper, Jr. & Co.

PUB DATE 1910 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO 1 PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY E.S.

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F612
R5C9

AUTHOR Curtiss-Wedge, Franklin and others

TITLE History of Rice and Steele Counties, Minn.

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H. C. Cooper Jr. & Co

PUB DATE 1910 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: History and biographical sketches.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/60

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernald

County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F612
.W76C9

AUTHOR Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn and Others

TITLE The History of Winona County, Minnesota

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H. C. Cooper, Jr., & Co.

PUB DATE 1913 ED

NO VOLS 2

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illus.

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F612
,W96C9

AUTHOR Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn

TITLE History of Wright County, Minn.

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H. C. Cooper, Jr. & Co.

PUB DATE 1915

ED

NO VOLS 2

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illus.

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Community Index

1. REFERENCE

FVV1
C98F

AUTHOR Cuthbertson, George A.

TITLE Fresh Water.

PUB AT Toronto, Can. PUBLISHER The Macmillan Co.

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 315

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a history and narrative of the Great Lakes.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

D

1. REFERENCE

976.8
d16

AUTHOR Daly, Nathan

TITLE Cracks and trails

PUB AT Walker Minn PUBLISHER Cass Co Pioneer

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 138

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Incidents in the life of a Minnesota territorial pioneer

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

Magazine art. file

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

917.68
D27

AUTHOR Davenport, James

TITLE Minnesota Tourist & Travellers Guide

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER J. Davenport

PUB DATE 1877 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 27

LIBRARY Wopm

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F604.2
1872m

AUTHOR Davenport, James

TITLE Minnesota Tourist and Travellers' Guide

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn.

PUBLISHER J. Davenport

PUB DATE 1872

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 80

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

2 folded maps

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1.

REFERENCE

F1060
D3

AUTHOR Davidson, Gordon Charles

TITLE The Northwest Co.

PUB AT Berkeley Cal. PUBLISHER University of California Press.

PUB DATE 1918 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 349

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernaed

1. REFERENCE

917.68
D791

AUTHOR Davis, Darrell Haug

TITLE The Finland Community, Minnesota

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER American Geographical Soc.

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 387-394

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Davis, S. M.

TITLE Dual origin of Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Minn Hist Society

PUB DATE 1901 ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 9 PAGES 519-548

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - (In M.H. society collections)

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*612
.M48C4
.D2

AUTHOR Davison, C. B.

TITLE Center Creek Township, Martin County, Minnesota

PUB AT Farimont, Minn.

PUBLISHER Sentinel Pub. Co.

PUB DATE 1930

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 15

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

An historical narrative covering the period 1856-1929

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Country Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*613
.M2

AUTHOR Davison, C. W.

TITLE Davison's Minneapolis City Directory

PUB AT Minneapplis, Minn.

PUBLISHER Minneapolis Directory Co.

PUB DATE 1874-1923 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Title varies.

add.

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

County Lyrics

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F612
.W49S8

AUTHOR Davison, C W

TITLE Stillwater City Directory for 1881-1882; 1882-1883

PUB AT Minneapolis, Minn.

PUBLISHER Johnson, Smith, & Harrison, Printers

PUB DATE 1881-1882

ED

NO VOLS 2

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Country Journey

1. REFERENCE

F1062
.D4

AUTHOR Dawson, Simon James

TITLE Report on the Explorations of the Country between Lake Superior & the Red River

PUB AT Toronto PUB-LISHER Thos Lovell

PUB DATE 1859 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 45

LIB-RARY HRL. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Dean, William B

TITLE History of the Capital Ledge of Minn.
In Minn. Hist. Society Collections

PUB AT _____ PUBLISHER Hist. Society

PUB DATE _____ ED _____ NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 17 PAGES 1-47

LIBRARY Minn. Ref. (MHS) ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks - Gives an account of the struggles for the location of various capitol buildings.

DATE USED _____ BY _____

1. REFERENCE

T.N. 403
M604

AUTHOR De Kruif, Paul H.

TITLE Seven Iron Men

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Harcourt, Brace & Co.

PUB DATE 1929 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY H.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: The story of the iron hunting family Merritts - pioneers of Northern Minn.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
M66t
v3

AUTHOR Densmore, Benjamin

TITLE Minnesota - Description and travel

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1919 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 3 PAGES 167-209

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Narrative of an expedition to western Minnesota in fall of 1857

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

301.87
8 W m 3 L
m 986

AUTHOR Densmore, Frances

TITLE Chippewa Customs

PUB AT Washington PUBLISHER U.S. Govt Print. Office

PUB DATE 1929 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 210

LIBRARY UofM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

E99
C6D4
also
Doc. Col.
512.3
86

AUTHOR Densmore, Frances

TITLE Chippewa Customs

PUB AT Washington D.C. PUBLISHER U.S. Govt. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1929 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 204

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abrwold

F594
D55d

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Dickson, Albert Jerome

TITLE Covered Wagon Days

PUB AT Cleveland O. PUBLISHER The Arthur H. Clark Co.

PUB DATE 1929 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 287

LIBRARY STL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: A journey across the Plains in the Sixties and Pioneer days in the Northwest.

DATE BEGAN 12/20/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathy

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ld 5785dI

AUTHOR [Dillman, Willard]

TITLE Memories of a pioneer by his "oldest boy"

PUB AT Excelsior Minn PUBLISHER Record Office.

PUB DATE 1934 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 175 p.o.

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F.614
B8D5

AUTHOR Dillon, Ingolf

TITLE Brisner's Half Century

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER Genisal Pty Co

PUB DATE 1913 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 144

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 10/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

Card in Crow Wing Co. Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

917.3
D633g

AUTHOR Disturnell, John (compiler)

TITLE The Great Lakes or Inland Seas of America

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER U. P. Zeber

PUB DATE 1871 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 256

LIBRARY Wofm ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - A full description of all the Great Lakes commerce etc. together with a guide to the upper Mississippi, giving a description of towns etc

DATE USED (This is a later edition of attached) BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F551
D59

AUTHOR Disturnell, John

TITLE The Great Lakes or Inland Seas of America

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER American News Co.

PUB DATE 1868 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 252

LIBRARY S.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 3/30/40

DATE COMPLETED

BY J. Abernathy

1. REFERENCE

Ref. F552 D61L

AUTHOR Disturnell, John

TITLE Lake Superior Guide

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER J. Disturnell

PUB DATE 1871 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 79

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Giving a description of all objects of interest with an account of the iron, copper and silver mines.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

Ref
F551
D6

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Disturnell, John

TITLE Sailing on the Great Lakes and Rivers of America

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER J. Disturnell

PUB DATE 1824 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 266

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a description of lakes Erie, Huron, Michigan + Superior, and rivers, St. Mary, St. Clair, Detroit, Niagara + St. Lawrence. also the copper, iron and silver regions of L. Superior.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernold

Card index St Louis Co.
Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F597
D6

AUTHOR Disturnell, John

TITLE Tourists' Guide to the Upper Mississippi River.....

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER American News Co.

PUB DATE 1868 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 92

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

2 maps.

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1.

REFERENCE

F351
D67

AUTHOR Dondore, Dorothy a.

TITLE The Prairie and the Making of Middle America

PUB AT Cedar Rapids Ia. PUBLISHER The Torch Press

PUB DATE 1926 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 472

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Four centuries of description.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernald

1. REFERENCE

Doc Col
.119.3
817

AUTHOR Douglas, Edward Morehouse

TITLE Boundaries, Areas and Geographic Centers and Altitudes of the U.S. and the Several States

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER U.S. Govt. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1930 ED 2 NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 265

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: With a brief record of important changes in their territory and government.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

HO1761

AUTHOR Dowell, Austin A DT

TITLE The American farmer & the export market

PUB AT Mpls PUBLISHER U of M press

PUB DATE 1934 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 269

LIBRARY HRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Scientific study of present economic nationalism in relation to american agriculture. Many references to Minnesota, soil, production & farms, etc.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

*F613
.D15
1871d

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Duluth

TITLE Duluth: Its Location.....

PUB AT Duluth, Minn.

PUBLISHER Office of Tribune Printing Co.

PUB DATE 1871 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 49

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

...Its location in the U. S. and its commanding position on the highway of trade between the territory of the Northwest and the Asiatic cities, and of the commerce between Asia amd the Easterns States and Europe....

Illustrated with maps.

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Cardinal Rt. Louis Co Index

1. REFERENCE *613 f.D37D8

AUTHOR Duluth Herald

TITLE Minnesota's Historical Pageant at Fond du Lac, Duluth, Minn. Aug. 4-5-6-7, 1935.

PUB AT Duluth, Minn. PUBLISHER Duluth Herald

PUB DATE Aug. 5, 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY MHL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

Issued as "Special Pageant Edition" of the Duluth Herald, Vol. 53, No. 100, August 5, 1935.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY John W. Dahlquist

card in.
Magazine article file

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F612
.S241
1926j

AUTHOR Duluth and Iron Range RR Co. (Johnson, Horace, President)

TITLE Gold Rush to the Vermilion and Rainy Lake Districts of Minnesota and Ontario in 1865-and 1894.

PUB AT Duluth, Minn.

PUBLISHER Duluth and Iron Range RR Co.

PUB DATE 1926 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 24

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Card in St. Louis Co. index

1. REFERENCE

HE 2791
.D8

AUTHOR Duluth and Iron Range RR Co

TITLE Transportation of Iron ore

PUB AT Duluth

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1927 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 56

LIB-RARY HSL ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks: Includes early history of the RR Co.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

Owned in St Lawrence Co Surdy

1. Minn. Gaz.

F9111
A-Z

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Duluth, Red Wing, and Southern RR

TITLE Duluth, Red Wing and Southern Railroad, from the Rich Mines on Lake Superior and the great lake port of Duluth.....to the....Stock and Dairy Regions of Minnesota

PUB AT Red Wing, Minn.

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1887 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 27

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

John W Dahlquist

DATE USED

BY

976.8
M66c
V10 p1r

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Durant, Edward Whitte

TITLE Lumbering and steamboating on the St. Croix River

PUB AT St Paul

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1905 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY H of M

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F576
.W81
v.6

AUTHOR Durrie, Daniel S.

TITLE Capt. Jonathon Carver and "Carver's Grant.

PUB AT Madison Wis.

PUBLISHER Wisconsin State Historical Society --Report and Collections 1869-1872

PUB DATE 1872 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 6 PAGES 220-270

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Port.

add

DATE USED BY John W. Dahlquist

E

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*E83.86
E13

AUTHOR Eastlick, Mrs. Lavina

TITLE Thrilling incidents in the Indian War of 1862.....

PUB AT Minneapolis, Minn.

PUBLISHER Atlas Steam Printing Co.

PUB DATE 1864 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 37

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. REFERENCE * Fba 13e1

AUTHOR EASTLICK, L. D.

TITLE THRILLING INCIDENTS OF THE INDIAN WAR OF 1862.

PUB AT ? PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY MPLS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Indians of North America and Minnesota

DATE BEGAN Jan 21-1941

DATE COMPLETED BY A. A. Fagen

301.8r
Na 7f

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Eastman, Charles A

TITLE From the deep woods to civilization

PUB AT Boston PUBLISHER Little, Brown & Co

PUB DATE 1916 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: The autobiography of an Indian

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

DATE COMPLETED _____ BY _____

Ref.
E99
D1E3

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Eastman, Mrs. Mary (Henderson)

TITLE Dahcotah; or Life and Legends of the Sioux around Ft. Snelling.

PUB AT New York PUB-LISHER J. Wiley

PUB DATE 1849 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 268

LIB-RARY EPL ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40 J. Abernathy

DATE

976.8sa186
OEa45

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Easton, Augustus B.

TITLE History of the Saint Croix Valley.

PUB AT Chicago PUBLISHER H. C. Cooper & Co.

PUB DATE 1909 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

Chicago
Washington
Pine
} card in county
indexes

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Eaton, Samuel M.

TITLE History of Winona and Olmsted Counties

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

Ser no (return to plan)

add

DATE USED

BY

County Index

6 V3.8 V4
Ed 3

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Edgar, Landolph

TITLE Record of old Boats.

PUB AT Mpls PUBLISHER Harrison & Smith

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 61

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Being an account of steam navigation on Lake Minnetonka between 1860 and the present time.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
E23

AUTHOR Edgar, Randolph

TITLE Record of old Boats

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Burton

PUB DATE 1926 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - being an account of steam navigation on Lake Minnetonka between 1860 and the present time.

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Edwards, Maurice Dwight

TITLE History of the Synod of Minnesota, Presbyterian Church of U.S.A.

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Webb

PUB DATE 1927 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 427

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenroth

Ref. BX8957 M6E4 St Paul Col FS800 E26H2 also Circul.

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Eggleston, Edward

TITLE The Mystery of Metropolisville

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER O. Judd & Co.

PUB DATE 1873 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 320

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abrahams

Stack Col.
FS 800
E 31 M
also
Fiction

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
E1 5

AUTHOR Eliot, Mrs Elizabeth Fries (Lummis)

TITLE Summer rambles in the west.

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER J C Riker

PUB DATE 1853 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 268

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Narrative of a trip from Buffalo through Illinois, Michigan & Minnesota

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.0
P88

AUTHOR Elliott, C. B.

TITLE Minneapolis and St. Paul in 1866

PUB AT NY

PUBLISHER Putnam

PUB DATE 1901 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

Card in Memorial Room
Community Center

COMPLETED _____ BY _____

F606
E5
also
Ref.
also
jF606
E5

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Emery, Marian Grace & Rhoda J.

TITLE The Story of Minnesota

PUB AT Rochester, Minn. PUBLISHER Hack & Wegner Pty. Co.

PUB DATE 1916 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 174

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED _____ BY J. Abernald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

B 977.6 E53

AUTHOR Emery Marion Grace and Emery L. J.

TITLE Story of Minnesota

PUB AT Rochester Minn

PUBLISHER Hack

PUB DATE 1916

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

COMPLETED _____ BY _____

1. REFERENCE

G105
E5
also
Ref

AUTHOR Engelen, O. D. and Jane McKelvey Urquhart

TITLE The Story Key to Geographic Names

PUB AT New York

PUB-LISHER D Appleton & Co

PUB DATE 1924 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 279

LIB-RARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED _____ BY J. Abernethy

COMPLETED _____ BY _____

Ref
E99
C6E5

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Enmegahbowh

TITLE En-Me-Gah-Bowh's Story

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER Women's Aux. St. Barnabas Hospital

PUB DATE 1904 ED _____ NO VOLS _____ VOL NO _____ PAGES 56

LIBRARY A.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks: An account of the disturbances of the Chippewa Indians at Gull Lake in 1857 and 1862 and their removal in 1868.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED _____ BY J. Abernald

subdivision

sub-division

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Ensign, Judge Josiah D.

TITLE History of Duluth Harbor

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER Duluth News Tribune

PUB DATE Nov. 12-1922 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

Cont magazine articles

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.2
L388bL

AUTHOR Eschambault, Antoine

TITLE Lake of the Woods: History

PUB AT Roseau Minn

PUBLISHER Roseau Co. Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1932 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 14

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Discovery of Lake of the Woods - the story of early French explorations 200 yrs ago on Lake of the Woods & what is now Roseau County

add

DATE USED BY

County Index
Lake of Woods County

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

917.68
Ev27

AUTHOR Everly Lu Lester

TITLE Geography of Minnesota

PUB AT Boston

PUBLISHER Ginn & Co

PUB DATE 1930 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 40

LIBRARY UofM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Illustrated with maps

add

DATE USED BY

F

1. REFERENCE

F352
F2

AUTHOR Falconer, Thomas

TITLE On the Discovery of the Mississippi, and on the southwestern, Oregon and the northwestern boundary of the U.S.

PUB AT London PUBLISHER S. Clark

PUB DATE 1844 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 99

LIBRARY S.S.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: With a translation from the original ms. of memoirs etc. relating to the discovery of the Mississippi.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

KF
243 f 4

AUTHOR Farrar, J Maurice

TITLE Five years in Minnesota

PUB AT London

PUBLISHER S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington

PUB DATE 1880 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F353
F3

AUTHOR Featherstonhaugh, George W.

TITLE A Canoe Voyage up the Minnay Sotor.

PUB AT London PUBLISHER R. Bentley

PUB DATE 1847 ED NO VOLS V VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: With an account lead and copper deposits in Wis. of the gold region in the Cherokee Country.

DATE BEGAN 7/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

Ref.
F606
F 29M

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Federal Writers' Project (Minnesota)

TITLE Minnesota; a State Guide

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER The Viking Press

PUB DATE 1938 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 523

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Compiled and written by the Federal writers project of the Work Projects Administration

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40 J. Abernathy

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F.351
F.3

AUTHOR Ferris, Jacob

TITLE The States and Territories of the Great West

PUB AT Buffalo

PUBLISHER E. F. Beadle

PUB DATE 1856 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 352

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Their geography, history, resources, comprising their local history, institutions and laws. Giving a table of distances and direct routes.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/52

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathy

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

427.5
F454

AUTHOR Field, David D

TITLE Nomenclature of cities and towns in the U. S.

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER M B Brown

PUB DATE 1885

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 15

LIBRARY Hofm

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

301.8z
F541

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Fiske, Frank Bennett

TITLE The taming of the Sioux

PUB AT Bismarck ND PUBLISHER Bismarck Tribune

PUB DATE 1917 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 186

LIBRARY WoM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. REFERENCE

Ref
F.605
E5

AUTHOR Flandrau, Chas E.

TITLE The Encyclopedia of Biography of Minnesota.

PUB AT Chicago PUBLISHER Century Pubg. + Engraving Co.

PUB DATE 1900 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 497

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernethy

REFERENCE

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

R. 920
Gen'l

AUTHOR Flandrau, C. E.

TITLE Encyclopedia of biography of Minn.

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER The Century pub. & engraving Co.

PUB DATE 1900 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - History of Minn.

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

F606
F5

AUTHOR Flandrau, Chas. E.

TITLE The History of Minn. and Tales of the Frontier

also Ref. St. Paul Col. F.S.-416 F.5 H also jF606 F5

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER E.W. Porter

PUB DATE 1900 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 408

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: The historical part was originally published as an introduction to the Encyclopedia of biography of Minn.

DATE BEGAN 1/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Arnwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

fL 57 E1 Fg 585 f1

AUTHOR Flandrau, Charles Eugene.

TITLE The History of Minnesota and tales of the frontier

PUB AT St Paul

PUBLISHER E. W. Porter

PUB DATE 1900 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
F61

AUTHOR Flandrau, Charles Eugene,

TITLE The History of Minn. and Tales of the frontier.

PUB AT St Paul

PUB-LISHER E. W. Porter

PUB DATE 1900 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 408

LIB-RARY M H M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

F597
F6
also Ref. also St Paul Col. FS-800 F58H

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Flandrau, Mrs. Grace Cowin (Hodgson)

TITLE Historic Northwest Adventure Land

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER Gt. Nor. Railway (Great Northern)

PUB DATE 1926 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 32

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/30/42

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Arnwald

F612
R27F6

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Flandrau, Mrs. Grace Corin (Hodgson)

TITLE Red River Trails

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER G. N. Railway

PUB DATE 1927 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 47

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberweld

Ref. also St. Paul Col. FS-800

F58R. also jF612 R27F6

Ref.
F353
F6

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Flint, Timothy

TITLE The History + Geography of the Mississippi Valley

PUB AT Cincinnati PUBLISHER E.H. Flint & L.P. Lincoln

PUB DATE 1832 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: To which is appended a condensed physical geography of the Atlantic U.S. and the whole American Continent.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathy

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
G798

AUTHOR Folsom, Moses

TITLE Great Opportunities in Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Webb Pub. Co.

PUB DATE 1905

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 32

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Contains a thousand facts about Minnesota, alphabetically arranged

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

CS71
.F671
1898

AUTHOR Folsom

TITLE Simeon P. Folsom

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE ~~188~~ 1894 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 18

LIB-RARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

No. publishing data. Autographed 1898.

add

NOT RECOMMENDED.

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.0 F67(?) Fg 671 f

AUTHOR Folsom, W.H.C.

TITLE Fifty Years in the Northwest

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Co

PUB DATE 1888 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 763

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

F606
F55
also
Ref

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Folsom, Wm. Henry Carman

TITLE Fifty Years in the Northwest

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Co.

PUB DATE 1888 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 763

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: With an introduction and appendix containing reminiscences, incidents and notes.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40 J. Abernold

DATE COMPLETED BY

977.8
N66e
v.9

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Folsom, William Henry Carman

TITLE History of lumbering in the St. Croix Valley with Biographical sketches.

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1901 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

Washington
Chicago
Pine

Counties
Index
Cards

CT
F 671

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Folwell, William Watts
(Mrs. W. Folwell)

TITLE The Autobiography and Letters of a Pioneer of Culture

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER University of Minn. Press

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 787

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Centennial edition.

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40 D. Abernethy

DATE

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
F67.1

AUTHOR Folwell, W.W.

TITLE History of Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Minnesota Historical Society

PUB DATE 1921-1930 ED

NO VOLS 4

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY E.S.

F606
F61
also
Ref.

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Folwell, Wm W.

TITLE A History of Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul

PUB-LISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1930

ED

NO VOLS 4

VOL NO

PAGES —

LIB-RARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

J. Aberwald

DATE COMPLETED

BY

F606
F6
also
jF606
F6

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Folwell, Wm W.

TITLE Minnesota, the North Star State

PUB AT Boston & New York PUBLISHER Houghton Mifflin Co.

PUB DATE 1908 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 382

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40 J. Abernethy

DATE

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
F67

AUTHOR Folwell, William Watts

TITLE Minnesota the north star state

PUB AT Boston

PUB-LISHER Houghton

PUB DATE 1908 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 382

LIB-RARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

*JS1132
.F67

AUTHOR Folwell, Wm. W.

TITLE Scrapbook of Newspaper Clippings relating to Minneapolis Municipal Affairs

PUB AT Minneapolis, Minn. PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1884-1889 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 110

LIBRARY MHL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY John W. Dahlquist

Newspaper & Magazine articles

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

B977.6
F69

AUTHOR Ford, Antoinette Elizabeth

TITLE Gopher tales

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER Lyons

PUB DATE 1932 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 192

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Stories from the history of Minnesota

DATE USED

BY

977.6

F69.1

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Ford, Antoinette Elizabeth

TITLE My Minnesota

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER Lyons

PUB DATE 1929 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 277-296

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

ED

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
F761

AUTHOR Forster, George Fleming

TITLE Stories of Minn.

PUB AT Boston

PUBLISHER Educational Publishing Co

PUB DATE 1903 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 157

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - For use in the fourth grade and an amplified outline for the study of Minnesota in the 6th grade.

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Kg
755 F1

AUTHOR Foster, Halesia Asperry

TITLE Mille Lacs, where nature reigns

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER Foster and Williams

PUB DATE ?

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - A story of one of Minnesotas most delightful resort districts, its Indian history discovery & exploration

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
F87

AUTHOR French, C.A. and Lamson, F.B.

TITLE Condensed History of Wright County
1857-1935

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks

DATE USED BY E.S.

Card in County Index

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Frink, F. W.

TITLE A Short History of Faribault and Some of Its People.

PUB AT Faribault, Minn.

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1902 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY MHL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY John W. Dahlquist

County Index

G

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg 15191
(Locked case)

AUTHOR Gale, George

TITLE Upper Mississippi

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY MPL

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

Doc. Col.
.119.3
274

1,

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Gannett, Henry

TITLE A Dictionary of the Altitudes in the U.S.

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER Govt. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1906 ED 4 NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 1072

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

J Abmald

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

GB 494
.G2

AUTHOR Garnett, Henry (comp)

TITLE A Dictionary of the Altitudes in the U.S.

PUB AT Washington D.C. PUBLISHER Govt. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1906 ED 4th NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 1072

LIBRARY H.R.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/9/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathy

1. REFERENCE no G 785 s8

AUTHOR HENRY GANNETT

TITLE STANFORD'S COMPEDIUM OF GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVEL (NEW ISSUE)
NORTH AMERICA THE UNITED STATES

PUB AT LONDON PUBLISHER EDWARD STANFORD

PUB DATE 1898 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES 466

LIBRARY MPLS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
see Page 243-44-389,

DATE BEGAN JAN 16-1941

DATE COMPLETED BY A. A. Fagen (OVER)

VOL I NORTH AMERICA. CANADA & NEWFOUNDLAND

by SAMUEL EDWARD DAWSON.

VOL 1-2- CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

by A.H. KANE F.R.G.S.

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

R 929.4
G156

AUTHOR Gannett, Henry

TITLE The origin of certain place names in the U.S.

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER U.S. Gov't prtg office

PUB DATE 1905 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 334

LIBRARY Hofm

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

E 14
G 19.0
also
Doc. Col.
.119.3
2v8

AUTHOR Gannett, Henry

TITLE The Origin of Certain Place Names in the U.S.

PUB AT Washington PUBLISHER Govt. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1905 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 334

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathy

1. REFERENCE

Ref
F483
G25F
also cit.

AUTHOR Gates, Charles M.

TITLE Five Fur Traders of the Northwest

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER The University of Minn. Press.

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 798

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Being the narrative of Peter Pond and the diaries of John Macdonell, Archibald N. McLeod, Hugh Faries and Thomas Connor.

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J Abernathy

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

M

~~xRxxx~~ MSS
AA
,G367

AUTHOR Gere, William B.

TITLE Papers of William B. Gere and Thomas P. Gere

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

1855-1873. 1 box. 1 volume.

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. REFERENCE

976.8
G39s

AUTHOR Giles, Pearce

TITLE The true source of the Mississippi

PUB AT Buffalo N.Y. PUBLISHER Matthews, Northrup & Co

PUB DATE 1887 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY N Y M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Published in support of the claim that Lake Glazier, or Elk Lake discovered by Captain Hillard Glazier in 1881 is the true source of the Mississippi River.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1 REFERENCE

1. Minn. Gaz.

4929!

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Gilfillan, J. A.

TITLE Ojibways

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

F354
G5
also Ref.

AUTHOR Glazier, Willard

TITLE Down the Great River

PUB AT Philadelphia

PUBLISHER Hubbard Bros.

PUB DATE 1888 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 443

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Embracing an account of the discovery of the true source of the Mississippi, together with views, descriptive and pictorial.

DATE BEGAN 12/31/48

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Kg
553g2

AUTHOR Glazier, Willard

TITLE Headwaters of the Mississippi

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER Rand McNally

PUB DATE 1898 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Goodrich, A. M.

TITLE Early Dakota trails and settlements at Centerville Minn

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS 17

VOL NO 15

PAGES 315-322

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

F614
.S454
NR

AUTHOR Goodrich & Somers

TITLE St. Paul City Directory for 1856-7

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Goodrich & Somers

PUB DATE 1857 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 194

LIBRARY HPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 11/9/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernethy

Ramsey Co. Index

1. REFERENCE

St Paul Col.
FS800
G66L
also
PS299
G66L

AUTHOR Jordan, Hanford Lennox

TITLE Legends of the Northwest

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn. PUBLISHER The St. Paul Book and Stationery Co

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 143

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Containing: Prelude - The Mississippi. The feast of the virgins, a legend of the Dakotas. Minona, a legend of the Dakotas.

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

GROUT REFERENCE

√√ 3.0
m 666

AUTHOR ~~Grant~~, Frank F.

TITLE Geology & Magnetite deposits of Northern St. Louis Co. Minn.

PUB AT

PUBLISHER U. of M.

PUB DATE 1926 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Ref (M.B.L.) ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - illustrated with maps

DATE USED BY

Card at Lamont Library

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Grant, U. S.

TITLE International boundary between Lake Superior and the Lake of the Woods

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Minnesota Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1898 ED

NO VOLS 17

VOL NO 8

PAGES 1-10

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks (In Minnesota Historical Society collections)
add

DATE USED

BY

1.

REFERENCE

St Paul Col.
FS 800
G82.1
also
Ind. Arts
Ref.
Z 7853
.T7G8

AUTHOR Gregory, Winifred

TITLE Improvement of the upper Mississippi River

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Bulletin of the affiliated Engineering Societies of Minn.

PUB DATE 1918-1919 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 240

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a Bibliography

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED

BY J. Aberwald

1.

REFERENCE

TN 942
G81
also
Minn. Doc
Ref.
QE 127
M 51
No. 11

AUTHOR Grout, Frank F. + Edgar K. Soper

TITLE Preliminary Report of the Clays + Shales of Minn.

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER The University of Minn.

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 175

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: In cooperation with the U. S. geological survey.

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

TN 942
G8
also
Doc. Col.
119.3
678

AUTHOR Grout, Frank F.

TITLE Clays & Shales of Minnesota

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER Govt. Pty Office

PUB DATE 1919 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 259

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
Work done in cooperation with the Minnesota geological survey.

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY L. Abernald

1. REFERENCE

Minn. Doc
Ref.
QE127
M51
No. 24
also
QE655
Q180

AUTHOR Grout, Frank F. + Geo. M. Schwartz

TITLE The Geology of the Rove Formation and associated Intrusives in N. E. Minnesota

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER The Univ. of Minn. Press

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 103

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

Minn. Doc
Ref
QE127
M51
No. 21
also
QE128
S14G7

AUTHOR Grout, Frank F.

TITLE The Geology of Magnetite Deposits of Northern St. Louis County, Minnesota.

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER The University of Minn.

PUB DATE 1926 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 220

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abrwold

Garden Committee Divided

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Guthrie, Mrs. Jane Haddell

TITLE Story of Duluth

PUB AT Duluth

PUBLISHER Duluth News Tribune

PUB DATE Nov 17-1927 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

Card Pl. L Co. 3

H

1. REFERENCE

Lh
143h1

AUTHOR HAGEN, LOIS DENLEY

TITLE PARISH IN THE PINES.

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1938 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 263

LIBRARY MPLS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: ~~Indians of North America~~ and ~~Minnesota~~

DATE BEGAN Jan 21 1941

DATE COMPLETED BY A. A. Fagle

1. REFERENCE

Doc. Col .119.13 256 also T.C. 824 M6H2

AUTHOR Hall, Christopher W., O.E. Meinzer and M.L. Fuller

TITLE Geology and Underground Water of Southern Minn.

PUB AT Washington PUBLISHER Govt. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1911 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 406

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Work done in cooperation with the Minn. State Board of Health

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

Hoa.col
119.3
157

AUTHOR Hall, Christopher Webber

TITLE The Gneisses, Gabbro-schists, and Associated Rocks of Southwestern Minn.

PUB AT Washington PUBLISHER Govt Ptg Office

PUB DATE 1899 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 160

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a Geological Survey.

DATE BEGAN 12/3/40

DATE COMPLETED BY L. Abernathy

1. REFERENCE

F606
H.17
also Ref.
also
St. Paul Col
FS-416
H2

AUTHOR Hall, Harlan Page

TITLE H. P. Hall's Observations

PUB AT St. Paul

PUB-LISHER Autographed

PUB DATE 1904 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 384

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Being more or less a history of political contests in Minn. from 1849 to 1904.

DATE BEGAN 12/3/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6 H11(2) . Fg v.34 h.1

AUTHOR Hancock, J.W.

TITLE Goodhue County, Minnesota, past and present

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1893 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref. F613 G6H2

AUTHOR Goodhue County. SEE: Minnesota - Goodhue Co.

TITLE Goodhue County Minnesota, Past + Present, by an Old Settler

all Hancock, JW

PUB AT Red Wing, Minn. PUBLISHER Red Wing Pbg. Co

PUB DATE 1893 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 349

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/31/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abmadt

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

- Fg 234 hr

AUTHOR Hancock Joseph Woods

TITLE Fergus Falls, the coming city of the Northwest

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Journal Ptg Co.

PUB DATE 1874 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY MPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Containing sketches of Fergus Falls and the past region of Minnesota by an "Old Settler."

add

DATE USED

BY

Country Index
Otterbein Co.

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.76 H24(3) Kg 241 L1

AUTHOR Hawkins, C.

TITLE Dakota land; or The beauty of St Paul

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Hawkins & Son

PUB DATE 1868 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

St. Paul Col
FS-460
H2
also Ref.
F610
S4 H7
also
circulating

AUTHOR Hankins, C.

TITLE Dakota Land; or the Beauty of St. Paul.

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Hankins & Loe

PUB DATE 1868 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 460

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
An original, illustrated, historic and romantic work.

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg
249 h 1

AUTHOR Hansen, M. L.

TITLE Old Fort Snelling 1819-1858

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER U. of Iowa

PUB DATE June 1917 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks

DATE USED

BY

E.L.

1. REFERENCE

Ref
FC14
F7 H2

AUTHOR Hansen, Marcus Lee

TITLE Old Fort Snelling

PUB AT Iowa City, Iowa PUBLISHER State Historical Society of Iowa

PUB DATE 1918 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 270

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathy

County Index

AUTHOR Harder, Edmund Cecil & A. W. Johnston

TITLE Preliminary report on the Geology of East Central Minn. Including the Cuyuna Iron-Ore District.

Minn. Doc. Ref. OrE127 M51 No. 15 also OrE128 M6 H2

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER The University of Minn.

PUB DATE 1918 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 178

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Minnesota Geological Survey

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernold

Card in Hens. Cabinet

F 1067
H 27

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Hargrave, Joseph J.

TITLE The Red River

PUB AT Montreal

PUBLISHER J. Lovell

PUB DATE 1871 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 506

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

1. REFERENCE

F1060
.H2

AUTHOR Harmon, Daniel Williams

TITLE A Journal? of Voyages and Travels in the Interior of North America

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER A. S. Barnes & Co.

PUB DATE 1903

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 382

LIBRARY SPL also MPL & UofM

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Between the 47th and 58th degrees of N. Lat. Extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific.

DATE BEGAN 1/31/40

DATE COMPLETED

BY J Abernathy

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg
311 L1

AUTHOR Harrington, J. W.

TITLE Geography, history & civil government of Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls.

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1883 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Contains facts about rivers, lakes, counties & ports & imports, Early explorers and British domination of the fur business etc.

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

HE630
.M6H3

AUTHOR Hartsough, Mildred Lucile

TITLE From Canoe to Steel Barge on the Upper Miss.

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER Univ. of Minn. Press

PUB DATE 1934 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 308

LIBRARY HRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/9/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.0
H38

AUTHOR Haviglurst, Walter

TITLE Upper Mississippi: a wilderness saga

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Farrar

PUB DATE 1937

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 258

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

F597
H38U

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Havighurst, Walter

TITLE Upper Mississippi, A Wilderness Saga

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1937 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY SPL ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks: (cards withdrawn from library)

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

E83.86
H4

AUTHOR Heard, Isaac V. D.

also Ref. also St Paul Col FS-800 H4

TITLE History of the Sioux War and Massacres of 1862 and 1863

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Harper + Bros

PUB DATE 1864 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 354

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/3/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenwald

1. REFERENCE

976.8
H35

AUTHOR Heard, Isaac V

TITLE History of the Sioux war & massacres of 1862 & 1863

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Harper & Broo

PUB DATE 1863 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY UgM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. REFERENCE

HE2791
M77

AUTHOR Hedges, James Blaine

TITLE The Colonization Work of the N. P. R. R.

PUB AT Cedar Rapids Lincoln

PUBLISHER The Miss. Valley Review

PUB DATE 1926 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 347

LIBRARY HBL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 4/9/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J Abernathy

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

906
cAm3at
v1

AUTHOR Hennepin, Louis

TITLE Discovery of the river Mississippi and the adjacent countries

PUB AT Worcester Mass PUBLISHER American Antiquarian Society

PUB DATE 1820 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 104

LIBRARY uofm ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

F352
H7

AUTHOR Hennepin, Louis (Father)

TITLE A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America.

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER A. C. McClurg & Co

PUB DATE 1903 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Includes History of Mississippi Valley to 1803 and Indians of North America.

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernath

1.

REFERENCE

Ref
F614
S4H3
also
St. Paul Col.
FS-410
H51P

AUTHOR Hennessy Wm B.

TITLE Past and Present of St. Paul, Minn.

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER S. J. Clark Pubg. Co.

PUB DATE 1906 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 814

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Being a relation of the progressive history of the capital city of Minn. from the earliest historical times down to the present day. Together with an exposition of the lives of the makers of history.

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

Card in County Index

1. REFERENCE

F1060
H5

AUTHOR Henry, Alexander

TITLE New Light on the Early History of the Greater Northwest

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER F. P. Harper

PUB DATE 1897

ED

NO VOLS 3

VOL NO

PAGES ?

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Vol. 1. The Red River of the North.

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED

BY J Aberwald

1.

REFERENCE

BX 1407
.I5H5
also Ref.

AUTHOR Henthorne, Mary Evangela (Sister)

TITLE The Irish Catholic Colonization Association of the United States.

PUB AT Champaign Ill

PUBLISHER The Twin City Ptg. Co.

PUB DATE 1932

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 190

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Its origin and development under the leadership of the Rt Rev. John Lancaster Spalding, bishop of Peoria and president of the association 1879-1892.

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED

BY J. Abernold

1. REFERENCE

F606
.H45

AUTHOR Hewitt, Girart

TITLE Minnesota: Its Advantages to Settlers. 1869

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER St. Paul Press Print

PUB DATE 1869 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 41

LIBRARY M.H.S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: A brief synopsis of its history + progress, climate, soil, etc.

DATE BEGAN 1/9/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abmwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*E8386
.H62

AUTHOR Hibschman, Harry M. J.

TITLE The Shetek Pioneers and the Indians

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn.

PUBLISHER The Pioneer Press

PUB DATE 1901 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 40

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illustrated

add

John W. Dahlquist

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

JK2372
.H5

AUTHOR Hicks, John Donald

TITLE The Populist Revolt: A History of the Farmers Alliance and People's Party

PUB AT Mpls PUBLISHER Univ. of Minn. Press

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 473

LIBRARY HRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Based on correspondence of Ignatius Donnelly, which probably makes it pertinent to Mississippi River history.

DATE BEGAN 1/9/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernold

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8W.731
H629

AUTHOR Hill, H.H. & Co. (compiler)

TITLE History of Winona County

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H.H. Hill & Co.

PUB DATE 1883 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 966

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Contains biographical sketches and extracts from files of papers etc.

add

DATE USED BY

County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

978.2
H6z9

AUTHOR Grand Forks Herald printing Co (filed)

TITLE History of the Red River Valley

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER C. F. Cooper & Co

PUB DATE 1909 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 2 PAGES

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks Includes an account of the counties, cities, towns and villages of the valley from the time of their first settlement and formation by various writers

add

DATE USED BY

Cards in county indexes
for 6 counties.

1. REFERENCE

Doc. col. S12.1 1885-6

AUTHOR Hoffman, Walter James (U of M ? H.R.I.?)

TITLE The Medewiwin; or Grand Medicine Society of the Ojibwa.

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1891 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 300

LIBRARY > P L

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Contains much information on activities of medicine men in Northern Minnesota. Lists plants used and music for various chants.

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY L Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ft. 722 h1

AUTHOR Holand, Hjalmer Rued

TITLE Kensington Stone, a study in pre-Columbian American history

PUB AT Ephraim Wis

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1932 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 297-309

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
W66

AUTHOR Hubbard, Lucius P. Murray, William P. Baker, James
H. Upham, Warren, R.I. Haycock
Del Haliance, R.I.

TITLE Minnesota in Three Centuries

PUB AT _____ PUBLISHER _____

PUB DATE 1908 ED _____ NO VOLS 4 VOL NO _____ PAGES _____

LIBRARY Hofm ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks -

add

DATE USED _____ BY _____

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6

AUTHOR Holcombe, R. I. L. [Hubbard et al.]

TITLE Minnesota as a territory

(Minnesota in three centuries, v. 2)

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS 4?

VOL NO 2

PAGES

LIBRARY MPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.65
F.H. 7 ✓

AUTHOR Holcombe, Return Ira and Bingham W.H. eds.

TITLE Compendium of History and Biography of Minneapolis and Hennepin County Minnesota

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER Taylor

PUB DATE 1914 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO

PAGES √48

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

DATE USED

BY

County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

**fFg

AUTHOR Holcomber, R. I. and Bingham, W. H. 725 h 2

TITLE Compendium of history and biography of Polk County, Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1916 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

DATE USED

BY

EB

Carol Saunders

1. REFERENCE

266.
O74h

AUTHOR Holcombe, Theodore Isaac

TITLE An apostle of the wilderness, James Lloyd Breckenridge, his missions and his schools.

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER D. Whittaker

PUB DATE 1903 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 195

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Tells of the early missions in Minn.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

978.9
H 72

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Halley, Frances Chamberlain

TITLE Out their home

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER Donohue & Hennebery

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 405

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Our legacy from the Dakotahs historical biographical and incidental from far off days down to the present.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz. Holt

REFERENCE

929.4
H742

AUTHOR Hall, Alfred H.

TITLE American place names

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Thos Y. Crowell

PUB DATE 1938 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 222

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - a pronouncing dictionary of unusual place names

add

DATE USED BY

1.

REFERENCE

Ref
F614
F747

AUTHOR Holt, John R. (Maj)

TITLE Historic Fort Snelling

PUB AT Fort Snelling, Minn. PUBLISHER Major John R. Holt

PUB DATE 1938 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 39

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. R. Aberwold

In Hennepin county index

1. REFERENCE

Doc. Col. .119.34 27

AUTHOR Hotchkiss, Wm Otis

TITLE Lake Superior Region

PUB AT Washington PUBLISHER U. S. Govt. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 101

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Published under the U. S. Geological Survey.

DATE BEGAN 12/3/48

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

Ref. F607 H B

AUTHOR Hough, Donald and Mrs. H.C. Hotaling

TITLE Minnesota Canoe Trails

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Louis F. Dow

PUB DATE ?

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 37

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

Pictures, maps and type concerning the greatest canoe country in America.

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED

BY J. Abenoald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Hubbard, L. F.

TITLE Early days in Goodhue County

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Minn Historical Society

PUB DATE 1908 ED

NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 17 PAGES 149-166

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
H861

AUTHOR Hubbard Milling Co.

TITLE The treaty of Traverse des Sioux with the Sioux Indians on the Minnesota River

PUB AT Mankato Minn. PUBLISHER Hubbard Milling Co.

PUB DATE July 23 1851 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 19

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F609.5
MBX .H87

AUTHOR Sperry, F.J. (Hubbard Milling Co.)

TITLE The Treaty of Traverse des Sioux with the Sioux Indians on the Minnesota River July 23, 1851.

PUB AT Mankato, Minn.

PUBLISHER Hubbard Milling Co.

PUB DATE 1924

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 1-19

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illus.

and

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg
886 h 1

AUTHOR Hudson, Horace Bushnell

TITLE A half century of Minnesota as territory and state

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER The Minneapolis Journal

PUB DATE 1899-1900 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - A concise account of the principal events in the period of discovery exploration and settlement and during the half century of state and territorial governments

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.65
H.88

AUTHOR Hudson, Horace Bushnell

TITLE Half Century of Minneapolis

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER Hudson Pub. Co.

PUB DATE 1908

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 396-426

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

98

DATE USED

BY

Kenn Co Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

RG 889h.1

AUTHOR Huff, C. E.

TITLE Geography of Minnesota

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1933 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

711
H874

AUTHOR Hughes, Thomas

TITLE History of Minneopa State Park

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Dept of Conservation

PUB DATE 1932 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 29

LIBRARY UofM

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1.

REFERENCE

Minn. Doc.
Ref. F612
M46H6
also
circulating

AUTHOR Hughes, Thomas

TITLE History of Minnesota State Park

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Dept. of Conservation

PUB DATE 1932 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 29

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/21/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwacd

Dr Blue Earth Co. index

1. REFERENCE

Ref
F614
T44H9

AUTHOR Hughes, Thomas

TITLE Old Traverse des Sioux

PUB AT St. Peter, Minn. PUBLISHER Herald Pubg. Co.

PUB DATE 1929 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 177

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a history of early exploration, trading posts, mission stations, treaties.

DATE BEGAN 1/21/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernethy

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6 H89(?) Fg 894 L1

AUTHOR Hughes, Thomas, and Brown, W. C.

TITLE Old Traverse de Sioux

PUB AT St. Peter Minn. PUBLISHER Herald pub Co.

PUB DATE 1929 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - a history of early exploration, trading posts, mission station, treaties, and pioneer village

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Hughes, Thomas

TITLE Site of Le Sueur's Fort L'Huillier
(In Minnesota Hist. Society Collections

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE ED

NO VOLS 17

VOL NO 17 PAGES 283-285

LIB-RARY MPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Discovery of the skeletons of many Sioux burned in war, and buried near Fort L'Huillier

and

DATE USED

BY

~~Pool~~ Co. Index

Blue Earth

~~Le Sueur~~

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
M66c
v.10

AUTHOR Hughes, Thomas

TITLE The Treaty of Traverse de Sioux 1851

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER Minn. Collections

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY U. of M.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - with notes on former treaty in 1841 under Governor Duty of Wisconsin

add

DATE USED

BY

McAllen Co Dudley

1. REFERENCE

E78
.M7H9

AUTHOR Hughes, Thomas

TITLE Indian Chiefs of So. Minn.

PUB AT Mankato PUBLISHER Free Press Co.

PUB DATE 1927 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 131

LIBRARY HRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Sketches of the Prominent Chieftains of the Dakota and Winnebago tribes from 1820-1865

DATE BEGAN 1/9/41

DATE COMPLETED BY L Arnold

1. REFERENCE 970.4

AUTHOR HUGHES, THOMAS, 1854 H89

TITLE INDIAN CHIEFS OF SOUTHERN MINNESOTA

PUB AT MANKATO MINN PUBLISHER FREE PRESS CO

PUB DATE C1927 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 131

LIBRARY MPLS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Containing sketches of the Prominent chieftains of the Dakota and Winnebago tribes from 1825 to 1865.

DATE BEGAN Jan 21 1941 Indians of North America minnesota

DATE COMPLETED BY A. A. Fagle

F591
H92F

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Humphrey, Seth King

TITLE Following the Prairie Frontier

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER The Univ. of Minn. Press

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 264

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Frontier and pioneer life.

DATE BEGAN 1/2/44

DATE COMPLETED BY L. Abenroth

978.0
H92

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Humphrey, Seth King

TITLE Following the prairie frontier

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Univ. of Minn press

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 264

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz. REFERENCE Ref 333.6 161.v

AUTHOR U.S. Dept of State International Joint Commission U.S. Canada

TITLE Lakes of Minnesota

PUB AT Ottawa Can. PUBLISHER Acland

PUB DATE 1930 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Preliminary report relating to official reference re levels of Rainy Lake & other upper waters. (V. 2 of this has 61 maps)

DATE USED BY add

J

1. REFERENCE

E78
M7J5

AUTHOR Jenks, Albert Ernest

TITLE Minnesota Brown Valley Man and Associated Burial Artifacts.

PUB AT Menasha, Wis. PUBLISHER American Anthropological Assn.

PUB DATE 1937 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 49

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
GN 774
U5j53

AUTHOR Jenks, Albert Ernest

TITLE Pleistocene Man in Minnesota

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER The Univ. of Minn. Press.

PUB DATE 1936 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 197

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: With a chapter of the pleistocene geology of the Prairie Lake region.

DATE BEGAN 1/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

Minn Doc Ref. Z1223.5 M6J5

AUTHOR Jerabek, Esther

TITLE A Bibliography of Minnesota Territorial Documents

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn. PUBLISHER The Minn. Historical Society

PUB DATE 1936 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 157

LIBRARY STL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

301.8 v
9J42w

AUTHOR Jenks, Albert Ernest

TITLE The wild rice gatherers of the upper lakes

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER U.S. Govt printing office

PUB DATE 1901 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - A study in primitive economics

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

015.776
J55

AUTHOR Jerabek, Esther

TITLE Minnesota, Territory of: Bibliography

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Minn. Historical Society

PUB DATE 1936 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

E.S.

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

333.09768
J493

AUTHOR Jessen, Oscar Bernard 1889

TITLE A program for land use in northern Minnesota

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER The U of M Press

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 338

LIBRARY U of M L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks- a type study in land utilization.

add

DATE USED BY

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Johnson, Walfrid A.

TITLE The Physical Geography of Minnesota. (In Journal of Geography Vol XIV)

PUB AT Madison Wis PUBLISHER U. of Wisconsin

PUB DATE Feb. 1916 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY 2 ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

K

917.3
K77

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Keating, William Hypolitus

TITLE Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peters River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods

PUB AT London PUBLISHER G. B. Whittaker

PUB DATE 1825 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY NoM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Performed in 1823 by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secretary of War.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. REFERENCE

Ref
F597
L8

AUTHOR Keating, Wm Hypolitus

TITLE Narrative of an Expedition to the Source of St. Peters River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods etc.

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER H. C. Carey + I. Lea

PUB DATE 1824 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES 459

LIBRARY SIL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Messrs Say, Keating and Colhoun

DATE BEGAN 1/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

F482
K3

AUTHOR Kellogg, Louise P.

TITLE Early Narratives of the Northwest

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER C. Scribner's Sons.

PUB DATE 1917 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 382

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: With a facsimile and two maps.

DATE BEGAN 1/2/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenwald

1. REFERENCE

F584
K3

AUTHOR Kellogg, Louise Phelps.

TITLE The French Regime in Wisconsin and the Northwest

PUB AT Madison, Wis. PUBLISHER State Historical Society of Wis.

PUB DATE 1925 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 474

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

974.3
C674

AUTHOR Kellogg, Louise Phelps (Editor)

TITLE Stage coach and tavern tales of the old Northwest

PUB AT Cleveland

PUBLISHER Arthur H. Clark Co.

PUB DATE 1930 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 376

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Coaching - old Northwest, Hotels, taverns etc, frontier and pioneer life, maps etc.

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

F1030
.J5

AUTHOR Kenton, Edna

TITLE Jesuits. Letters from Missions (North American)

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER A. & C. Boni.

PUB DATE 1927 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 527

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: The Jesuits Relations and allied Documents; travels and Explorations of the Jesuit missionaries in north America.

DATE BEGAN 1/21/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

Ref
F612
F2K4

AUTHOR Kiester, Jacob Arnold

TITLE The History of Faribault Co. Minn. From its First Settlement to the Close of the Year 1879

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER Harrison & Smith

PUB DATE 1896 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 687

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
K47

AUTHOR Kiester, Jacob Armed,

TITLE Minnesota: Faribault County: History

PUB AT Minneapolis PUB-LISHER Harrison and Smith

PUB DATE 1896 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - A History of Faribault County, Minnesota from its first settlement to the close of the year 1879.

DATE USED BY

Country Order

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
K63

AUTHOR Kirk, Thomas H.

TITLE Illustrated history of Minn.

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER D. D. Merrill

PUB DATE 1887

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 344

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks a hand book for citizens and general readers

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
K59

AUTHOR Kirk, T. H.

TITLE Illustrated History of Minnesota

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1887 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - a hand book for citizens and general Readers.

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

F606
K5

AUTHOR Kirk, Thomas H.

TITLE Illustrated History of Minnesota; a Handbook for Citizens and Readers

PUB AT St Paul PUBLISHER D. D. Merrill

PUB DATE 1887 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 244

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 11/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

Minn. Doc. Ref.
QE 127
M51
No. 18

AUTHOR Knapp George N.

TITLE The Foundry Sands of Minnesota

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER The University of Minnesota

PUB DATE 1913 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 105

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/45

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

KG 67 K2

AUTHOR Knauer, J.

TITLE Minnesota territory: an account of its geography, resources and settlement

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE ?

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Locked case Ref. Room

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

G 106
K7

AUTHOR Knox, Alexander

TITLE Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel (Supplementary volume)
Glossary of Geographical and Topographical Terms
Printed by Spottiswoode & Co. Ltd., London

PUB AT London

PUBLISHER Edward Stanford

PUB DATE 1904 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 432

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - and 2 words of frequent occurrence in the composition of such terms and of place-names.

Card on file

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
G106
K7

AUTHOR Knox, Alexander

TITLE Glossary of Geographical and Topographical Terms and of Words of Frequent Occurrence in the Composition of such Terms and of Place-names.

PUB AT London, Eng. PUBLISHER E. Stanford

PUB DATE 1904 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 432

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathy

917.68
K84E

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Kohl, Johann George

TITLE Kitchi-Gami

PUB AT London PUB-LISHER Chapman & Hall

PUB DATE 1860 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 478

LIB-RARY U of M ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks: Chippewa Indians, Wonderings around Lake Superior.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

L

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

799.0
L23

AUTHOR Lamson, Loren David

TITLE Outdoors with "Dad" Lamson

PUB AT Coleraine Minn. PUBLISHER L. D. Lamson

PUB DATE 1878 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 380

LIBRARY M P L ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

796.54
L189

AUTHOR LAMMON LOREN DAVID

TITLE OUTDOORS WITH "DAD" LAMMON:

PUB AT COLERAINE MINN PUBLISHER L. D. LAMMAN

PUB DATE 1936 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 380

LIBRARY U. OF M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

Itasca Iron news.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

LL
239L1

AUTHOR Lampman, Clinton Parks

TITLE Great Western Trail

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Putnam

PUB DATE 1939

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 280

LIBRARY M P L

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
L24

AUTHOR Lamson, Frank Bailey

TITLE Condensed history of Meeker County

PUB AT Litchfield Minn PUBLISHER Brown

PUB DATE 1939 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

Ord in County index

976.8
L.36

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Langseth, Peder Olsen

TITLE Norske settlementer og nyeneigheder i Sherburne, Benton og Mille Lacs Counties Minn.

PUB AT Mpls PUBLISHER Augsburg Publishing house.

PUB DATE 1903 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 60

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

Card in County Index

1. REFERENCE

F484
.3
.L2

AUTHOR Lanman, Charles

TITLE A Summer in the Wilderness

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER D. Appleton & Co.

PUB DATE 1847 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY HRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: A Canoe Voyage up the Miss. and around Lake Superior.

DATE BEGAN 1/10/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F.917.97
L314

AUTHOR Lapham, I. a.

TITLE Wisconsin

PUB AT [PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE ? ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - at the time of writing this, Wisconsin included what is now Minnesota, or at least the Northeastern part of it.

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

CT-
L334

AUTHOR Larson, Laurence Marcellus

TITLE The Log Book of a Young Immigrant

PUB AT Northfield, Min PUBLISHER Norwegian-American Historical Assn.

PUB DATE 1939 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 318

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Laut, Agnes Christina

TITLE Pathfinders of the West

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER McMillan

PUB DATE 1904 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 380

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks The thrilling story of the adventures of the men who discovered the great Northwest.

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

F1060
L3

AUTHOR Laut, Agnes C.

TITLE Pathfinders of the West.

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER The Macmillan Co.

PUB DATE 1904 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 380

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Adventures of men who discovered the Northwest

DATE BEGAN 1/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY L. Abewald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

E184
.S23S92
v.10

AUTHOR Lawson, Victor Emmanuel

TITLE The First Settlements in the Kandiyohi Region and Their Fate in the Indian Outbreak.

PUB AT

PUBLISHER (in Swedish Historical Society Yearbook)

PUB DATE 1925 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 10 PAGES 19-44

LIBRARY MHL Minn. Hist. Soc. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY John W. Dahlquist

County index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F 9
H25 L1

AUTHOR Lawson, V. E. & Jew, M. E.

TITLE Minnesota - History of Kandiyohi County

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1905 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

County Index

1. REFERENCE

JK6101
.M6
R

AUTHOR League of Minnesota Municipalities.

TITLE Minnesota Year Book.

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER League of Minn. Municipalities

PUB DATE 1930 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 1 PAGES —

LIBRARY HPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/10/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

F606
.M17

AUTHOR Le Duc, Mrs. Gates

TITLE Minnesota Year Book for 1852.

PUB AT St. Paul PUB-LISHER W. G. Le Duc.

PUB DATE 1852 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 87

LIB-RARY HRL ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks: Indian Treaties.

DATE BEGAN 1/10/41

DATE COMPLETED BY L. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

~~XXXXX~~
~~XXXXXX~~
~~XXXXX~~

Mss
AA
.L475

AUTHOR Le Duc, Wm. Gates

TITLE Papers of William Gates Le Duc, 1823-1917

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

4 boxes, 25 vol. 13 maps. (Correspondence, military papers, agricultural data, RR statistics, and Ferry Documents - accounts)

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fba
238d1

AUTHOR Le Duc, William Gates

TITLE Treaty of Traverse des Sioux

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks - Brief sketch and history of the signing of the treaty of Traverse de Sioux

add

DATE USED

BY

Dr Nicollet Co. Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

KG
523L1

AUTHOR Lehnertes, E. M.

TITLE Geography of Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

378.97
C28L

AUTHOR Leonard, L. L.

TITLE History of Carlton College.

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1904 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY M.L.L. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

In Rice Co Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

266.0
L58

AUTHOR Leonard, D. L.

TITLE Hundred years of Missions

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1895 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

266.0
L58.1

AUTHOR Leonard, D. L

TITLE Missionary annals of the nineteenth Century

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1899 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY M. P. L. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
L 58

AUTHOR Leonard, Joseph Alexander

TITLE History of Olmsted County

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER Goodspeed

PUB DATE 1910

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

Country Orders

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Leonard, W. E.

TITLE Early days in Minneapolis

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Minnesota Historical Society

PUB DATE 1915 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED

BY

Kenn Co. Index

1. REFERENCE

Doc. Col. 119.16 161

AUTHOR Leverett, Frank

TITLE Quaternary Geology of Minn. and parts of Adjacent States

PUB AT Washington D.C. PUBLISHER U.S. Govt. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1932 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 149

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J Abenwald

1. REFERENCE

S599
U5M5 #17

AUTHOR Leverett F

TITLE Surface formations and agricultural conditions of N.W. Minnesota

PUB AT St Paul

PUBLISHER State of Minn

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY HRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: In Minnesota Geological survey 1911

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

Minn. Doc.
QE127
M51
no.12
also
S451
M6L6

AUTHOR Leverett, Frank

TITLE Surface Formation and Agricultural Conditions of Northwestern Minn.

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER The Univ. of Minn.

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 78

LIBRARY SP2 ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 6/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenroth

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Leverette, Frank

TITLE Surface Formations and Agricultural Conditions of Northwestern Minnesota

PUB AT Minneapolis, Minn. PUBLISHER University of Minnesota

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS 1 VOL NO PAGES 78

LIBRARY MHL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

With chapter on Climatic conditions of Minnesota, by U. G. Prussell

Maps, plates, and diagrams.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY John W. Dahlquist

1.

REFERENCE

Minn. Doc.
Ref.
QE127
M51
No. 14

AUTHOR Leverette, Frank + F. W. Sardeson

TITLE Surface Formations and Agricultural Conditions of the South Half of Minnesota

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER The Univ. of Minn.

PUB DATE 1919 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 147

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 11/3/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

P.L.
661L1

AUTHOR Leverett, Frank

TITLE Moraines and Shore lines of the Lake Superior region

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER Gov't Printing office

PUB DATE 1929

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

Minn. Doc Ref. QE127 M51 No.13 also circul.

AUTHOR Leverett, Frank & F. W. Sardeson

TITLE Surface Formations and Agricultural Conditions of Northeastern Minn.

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER The Univ. of Minn.

PUB DATE 1917 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 72

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/40

DATE COMPLETED BY D. Abenroth

1. REFERENCE

S 599 U5M4 #13

AUTHOR Leverett, F. & Sardeson, F W

TITLE Surface formations and agricultural conditions of N.E. Minn.

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER St. of Minn

PUB DATE 1917 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY HRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Bulletin # 13 of Minn. Geological Survey

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

C9 - 67621

AUTHOR Lewis, T. H.

TITLE Tracts for archaeologists

Minnesota Indians and mounds

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1880-91 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

F354
L72S

AUTHOR Lighty, Kent

TITLE Shanty-boat

PUB AT New York-London PUBLISHER The Century Co.

PUB DATE 1930 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 321

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Discription of a house-boat journey down the mississippi from St. Paul to New Orleans

DATE BEGAN 11/21/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J Abernald

1. Minn. Gaz. _____ REFERENCE 977.6 L74

AUTHOR Lindquist, Maude Lucille, & Clark, Jno.

TITLE Community life in Minnesota

PUB AT New York PUB-LISHER Scribners

PUB DATE 1933 ED _____ NO VOLS _____ VOL NO _____ PAGES 132-202

LIB-RARY M.P.L. ABBREVIA-TION USED _____

Remarks -

add

DATE USED _____ BY _____

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
L645

AUTHOR Lindquist, Maude Lucille

TITLE Community life in Minn.

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER C. Scribner's

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 319

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
L74.1

AUTHOR Lindquist, M. L. and Clark, J. W.

TITLE Early days and ways in the old Northwest

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1937 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

Minn. Doc. Ref. F606 L82 M also Circul.

AUTHOR Loehr, Rodney C.

TITLE Minnesota Farmers' Diaries

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER The Minn. Historical Soc.

PUB DATE 1939 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 247

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernath

1. REFERENCE

E77
L8

AUTHOR Long, John (Indian Trader)

TITLE Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader (John Long's Journal)

PUB AT Cleveland O. PUBLISHER The Arthur H. Clark Co.

PUB DATE 1904 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 329

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Long, S. H. Neill, E. D. and others

TITLE Voyage in a six oared skiff

PUB AT

PUBLISHER In M. N. S. collections

PUB DATE ED

NO VOLS 17 VOL NO V PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Contains accounts of Early French forts occurrences in and around Ft. Snelling, Mineral regions of Lake Superior and footprints in the valley of the upper Mississippi add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Kg

AUTHOR Long, Stephen Harriman 849L2

TITLE Voyage in a six-oared skiff to the falls of St. Anthony in 1817

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER Ashmead

PUB DATE 1860 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

917.13
L86

AUTHOR Longstreth, Thomas Morris

TITLE The Lake Superior Country

PUB AT New York & London

PUBLISHER The Century Co.

PUB DATE 1924 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 360

LIBRARY Wo M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

F1059
S918

AUTHOR Longstreth, Thomas Morris.

TITLE The Lake Superior Country.

PUB AT New York-London PUBLISHER The Century Co.

PUB DATE 1924 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 360

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Lyman

3662 L1

AUTHOR Lyman, George Dunlap

TITLE John Marsh, pioneer

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Scribners

PUB DATE 1930

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 49-182

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - The life story of a trail blazer on six frontiers

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

CT
M366L

AUTHOR Lyman, George Dunlap

TITLE John Marsh, Pioneer: The life story of a trail-blazer on sixty years

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER Chas. Scribner's Sons

PUB DATE 1930 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 394

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY L. Arnold

Mc

1. REFERENCE

E179
M2
also
Ref
also
jE179.5
M2

AUTHOR MacCourt, Townsend

TITLE An Historical Geography of the U.S.

PUB AT New York, Boston PUBLISHER Silver, Burdett & Co.

PUB DATE 1901 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 48

LIBRARY STL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/3/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenvald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

QK 81.977(?)
M16

Ph 167 m1

AUTHOR MacMillan, Conway

TITLE Metaspermae of the Minnesota Valley

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1892 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Kg

Locked case 178 m 1

AUTHOR Mc Clung J. W.

TITLE Minnesota as it is in 1870 with special descriptions of all its counties & towns

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1870 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 299

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F551
M12

AUTHOR McKenney, Thomas L.

TITLE Sketches of a Tour to the Lakes, of the Character & Customs of the Chippewa Indians, and of Incidents connected with the Treaty of Fond du Lac.

PUB AT Baltimore PUBLISHER T. Lucas Jr.

PUB DATE 1827 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 493

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Also a vocabulary of the Algic, or Chippeway language, formed in part, and as far as it goes, upon the basis of one furnished by A. Gallatin

DATE BEGAN 1/3/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

M

1.

REFERENCE

F1060
M15H

AUTHOR Mackay, Douglas

TITLE The Honorable Company: A History of the Hudson Bay Co.

PUB AT Indianapolis, New York

PUBLISHER The Bobbs-Merrill Co.

PUB DATE 1936

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 396

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/31/41

DATE COMPLETED

BY J. Abenwald

1. REFERENCE

Def. F605 B7

AUTHOR Marquis, Albert Nelson, Editor.

TITLE The Book of Minnesotans: A Biographical Dictionary of the Leading Living Men of the State of Minn.

PUB AT Chicago PUBLISHER A. N. Marquis & Co.

PUB DATE 1907 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 1 PAGES —

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 11/3/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
M66t
v6

AUTHOR Marryat, Frederick

TITLE Minnesota as seen by travelers (In Minnesota History) see "a Diary in America" by this author

PUB AT St. Paul

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1955 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 6 PAGES

LIB-RARY M.H.S.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks - Reprinted from the author's "a diary in america" with remarks on its institutions

add

DATE USED

BY

1.

REFERENCE

G1345
M6M
also
Doc. col.
.119.3
V60

AUTHOR Marshall, Robert Bradford

TITLE Results of Spirit Leveling in Minn. 1897-1914.

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER U.S. Govt. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1915

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 190

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Work done in cooperation with the state of Minn. from 1909 to 1914

DATE BEGAN 1/3/14

DATE COMPLETED

BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

J-J 1.31
M38

AUTHOR Martin, Helen Mary

TITLE Ne-saw-je-won

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks - a tale of the waters that run down from Lake Superior to the sea. (derived from Frank Leneretti's history of the Great Lakes.
add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref
* 0.15.73
f H67

AUTHOR Martin, M. R.

TITLE Checklist of Minnesota imprints 1849-1865

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1937 ED NO VOLS 1 VOL NO 2 PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

CT—
TM444
also
Ref

AUTHOR Mattson, Hans.

TITLE Reminiscences; The Story of An Emigrant.

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER D.D. Merrill Co.

PUB DATE 1891 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 314

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/3/14

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1.

REFERENCE

Ref
OA321
M3

AUTHOR Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester.

TITLE Doubleday, Page & Co's Geographical Manual and New Atlas.

PUB AT Garden City N.Y. PUBLISHER Doubleday, Page & Co.

PUB DATE 1917 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 380

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/3/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernold

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M46

AUTHOR Mayer, Francis Blackwell

TITLE With pen and pencil on the frontier

M1851

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn. PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1932 ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 1 PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

F606
M46W
also
Ref

AUTHOR Mayer, Francis Blakewell

TITLE With Pen + Pencil on the Frontier in 1851:
The Diary and Sketches of Frank B. Mayer

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER The Minn. Historical Society.

PUB DATE 1932 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 214

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Edited with an introduction and notes by Bertha L. Heilbron.

DATE BEGAN 1/3/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref
*977.6
M47

AUTHOR Mayo, Robert J.

TITLE Adventures in Minnesota History

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER Hale

PUB DATE 1931 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 277

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F597
M4
also
Daf

AUTHOR Merrick, George Byron

TITLE Old Times on the Upper Mississippi

PUB AT Cleveland O.

PUBLISHER R. H. Clark Co.

PUB DATE 1909 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO

PAGES 323

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - The recollections of a steam boat pilot from 1854 to 1863

DATE USED 1/3/41

BY J. Aswald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

917.7
FM57

AUTHOR Merrill, James Andrew

TITLE The wonderland of Lake Superior

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER Burgess pub. Co.

PUB DATE 1936 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

and

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

E83.866
M6

AUTHOR Miles, Nelson Appleton

TITLE Personal Recollections and Observations of Gen. Nelson A. Miles, Embracing a Brief View of the Civil War.

PUB AT Chicago, New York

PUBLISHER The Werner Co.

PUB DATE 1897

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 590

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Or From New England to the Golden Gate, and the story of his Indian campaigns.

DATE USED 1/31/41

BY Jay Abernald

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Miller, Fred C

QE 128
.T3 M6

TITLE The lava glacial garden of Taylors Falls

PUB AT Taylors Falls PUBLISHER M. A. Jangen pub co

PUB DATE 1924 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 27

LIBRARY St. C. R ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: The Dalles of the St Croix in the friendly valley.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

Dr Chicago Co. index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref.
F614
S4M6
also
circul.
also
jF614
S4M6
also
StPaul Col.
F5400
M64S

AUTHOR Miller, Frederic C.

TITLE St. Paul: Location - Development - Opportunities.

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Webb Pubg. Co.

PUB DATE 1928 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 223

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 1/31/41 BY L. Abernald

Ramsey County Index

1. REFERENCE

SB483
M6Az

AUTHOR Minneapolis - Board of Park Commissioners

TITLE Retrospective sketch of the first half century of Minneapolis park development

PUB AT Mpls PUB-LISHER ?

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY HRL ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Minn. Doc. Ref. HD184 M6A5

AUTHOR Minnesota. Auditors office

TITLE Minnesota State Lands

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER —

PUB DATE 1926 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 1/3/40

BY J. Abernald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Minn. Doc. Ref. SB 49 v M6 M61

AUTHOR Minnesota. Auditor's Office.

TITLE Minnesota's State Parks and Monument Sites.

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER —

PUB DATE 1929 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 4

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 1/3/41

BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Minn. Doc
Ref.
HJ 11
M62

AUTHOR Minnesota. Auditor's Office

TITLE Report of State Auditor 1876.

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1876 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 1/3/41 BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Minn. Doc Ref. HD184 M6A9

AUTHOR Minnesota. Auditor's Office

TITLE State Owned Lake Front Lands.

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER State Printing Office?

PUB DATE 1924-5 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Lists of lands belonging to the State of Minn. abutting on public lakes, offering opportunities for camp and summer cottage sites.

DATE USED 1/3/41

BY L. Abenwald

1. REFERENCE

HD184
AUTHOR ~~State of~~ Minnesota - State Auditor M6A5

TITLE List of lake-front lands owned by State of Minn.

PUB AT St Paul PUBLISHER St of Minn

PUB DATE 1930 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY St. U. B. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Lands belonging to State of Minn abutting on public lakes, available for camp & cottage sites

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

(new)

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
M66a

AUTHOR Minnesota Board of Commissioners on Publication of History of Minn.

TITLE Minnesota in the Civil and Indian wars

1861-1865

PUB AT St Paul

PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Co.

PUB DATE 1891 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 844

LIBRARY U. of M. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Minn. Doc. Ref. H.A 451 A

AUTHOR Minnesota - Bureau of Statistics

TITLE Annual Report. 1859 - 1860

PUB AT Hartford, Conn.

PUBLISHER —

PUB DATE 1860 ED NO VOLS 1 VOL NO PAGES 171

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Minn. Statistics.

DATE USED 1/6/40 BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Z976.8

AUTHOR Minnesota - Bureau of Statistics Z1 M7

TITLE Minnesota: its resources and progress

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Tribune Ptg Co.

PUB DATE 1872 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 79

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Article compiled by the commissioner of statistics and published under direction of state board of immigration. Also contains map.

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE HA 451 1860-61

AUTHOR Minnesota - Commissioners of Statutes

TITLE 2d Annual report 1860-1861

PUB AT St Paul PUB-LISHER State of Minn

PUB DATE 1861 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY HRL ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*K0 9
665m1

AUTHOR Minnesota Democrat

TITLE Rise and progress of Minnesota Territory

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Emerson

PUB DATE 1855 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.H.S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks (Locked case) add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Minn. Doc Ref. J.C. 424 M6A4

AUTHOR Minnesota - Dept of Conservation

TITLE Progress Report of Water Conservation Program.

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER Photoprinted

PUB DATE 1939 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 54

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Water supply of Minnesota

DATE USED 1/6/41

BY J. Aberwald

1, Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

305

gm 658

AUTHOR Minnesota Dept of Conservation

TITLE The Minnesota Conservationist

PUB AT St. Paul (?) PUBLISHER Dept of Conservation

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY UofM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Supersedes magazine "Furs, Feathers & Furs" The official magazine of the Dept of Conservation.

add

DATE USED BY

Magazine Articles Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Minn. Doc. Ref.

PN3211
1936

AUTHOR Minnesota. Division of State Parks.

TITLE Sibley Centennial Pageant at Itasca State Park.

PUB AT —

PUBLISHER Minnesota Dept. of Conservation.

PUB DATE 1934 ED — NO. VOLS — VOL NO — PAGES —

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED —

Remarks - Autographed from typewritten copy.

DATE USED 1/3/41 BY J. Arnold

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Minn. Doc. Ref
SB482
M6M62

AUTHOR Minnesota. Division of State Parks

TITLE State Parks of Minnesota:

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1936 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 17

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Authorized by the Conservation Division of the State of Min—.

DATE USED 1/3/40 BY J. Abenroth

42

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref 35 v. 7 m67

AUTHOR Minnesota: Conservation Dept. of: Div. of St. Parks

TITLE Minnesota state park and recreational area plans

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1939 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 158

LIBRARY M.P.L. yrs. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

and

NO MHS

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Minn. Doc. Ref. SB484 M6M62m also circul.

AUTHOR Minnesota Division of State Parks

TITLE The Minnesota State Park and Recreational Area Plan.

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER Photoprinted

PUB DATE 1939 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 158

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - This report embodies the findings + recommendations of the Division of state parks of the Dept. of Conservation.

DATE USED 1/3/41 BY J. Abernald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Q 357.7
U5 79.1

AUTHOR U. S. Natl park service

TITLE The Minnesota state park and recreational area plan

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1939 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Mun Ref M.B.K.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - also map of camps and cabins

Req not under mun dept 3 cans.

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*SB482
.M6M62
1932

AUTHOR Cox, William T. (Commissioner) Dept of Forestry

TITLE Minnesota State Parks and Monuments

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER State Dept. of Conservation

PUB DATE 1932

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 12

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illus.

and

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

627.1
M665

AUTHOR STATE Minn. Drainage ~~& Waters Dept of~~ Commission

TITLE Drainage areas of Minnesota streams and method of estimating probable flood flows

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Syndicate Prtg Co

PUB DATE Oct 1927 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

627.5 M66.3

AUTHOR Minnesota. State Drainage Commission

TITLE Report on topographical and drainage survey of swamp & marsh lands owned by St. of Minn

PUB AT Crookston Minn. PUBLISHER Crookston Times

PUB DATE 1906 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

627.5
M66.1

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Minnesota State Drainage Commission

TITLE Engineers Report on Topographical and Drainage Surveys of Swamps and Marsh Lands

PUB AT Crookston M. PUBLISHER Crookston Times

PUB DATE 1906 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY MBL. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

557.68
M65d.

AUTHOR Minnesota state drainage Commission

TITLE Report on drainage work in Minn.

Jan. 1913

PUB AT _____ PUBLISHER _____

PUB DATE _____ ED _____ NO VOLS _____ VOL NO _____ PAGES 214

LIBRARY UofM ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks - illustrated with maps

add

DATE USED _____ BY _____

1. REFERENCE

Minn. Doc Ref. J.C. 977 M6A45

AUTHOR State Minnesota Dept. of Drainage & Waters

TITLE Report on Red Lake Flood Control by E.V. Willard, Comm., Adolph F. Meyer, Consulting Engr.

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER Syndicate Ptg. Co.

PUB DATE 1927 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 85

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J Abenroth

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Minn State Drainage Commission

TITLE Report

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn.

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1915

ED

NO VOLS 1

VOL NO

PAGES 66

LIBRARY MHL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

Describes work done during 1913 and 1914.
Illustrated with maps, charts, etc.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*627.1
M66.

AUTHOR Minnesota State Drainage Commission

TITLE Report of the water resources investigation of Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1910-12 ED

NO VOLS 4

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Contains maps & reports for 1909-10-11-12

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Minnesota State Drainage Commission

TITLE Reports of the Water Resources Commission

1909-10; 1911-12

PUB AT St. Paul PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1912 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

VV 7.66 M65

AUTHOR Minnesota State drainage commission

TITLE Topographic Surveys - 1909-1912

PUB AT St Paul

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1910-13 ED

NO VOLS 2

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Uofm

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - State drainage commission in co-operation with U.S. Geological Survey

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Minn. Doc Ref.

AUTHOR State Minnesota - Dept. of Drainage & Waters — TD 393 M66G

TITLE Gazetteer of Meandered Lakes of Minn. — also Circul.

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1928 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 197

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 1/6/41

BY J. Abenwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref * 917.76 M66

AUTHOR Minnesota State Drainage & water, Dept. of Commission

TITLE Gazetteer of meandered lakes of Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul

PUB-LISHER Dept of Drainage & waters

PUB DATE 1928

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

6v7.5 m661

AUTHOR Minnesota - Drainage & waters dept.

TITLE Gazetteer of meandered lakes of Minn.

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 183

LIBRARY Minn. Hy m.s.h.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - 183 pages

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

F613
I8m6
also
min. bor
Ref.
SD12
M5
no. 3

AUTHOR Minnesota - Forestry Board - - - Filed - - -

TITLE The Source of the Fathers of Waters by Wm. T. Cox.

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. State Forestry Board.

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 10

LIBRARY S P L ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Arnold

1. REFERENCE

F604
.5
.M6

AUTHOR Minnesota - State of

TITLE Gazetteer & Business directory for 1865

PUB AT St Paul PUBLISHER Woff & Bailey

PUB DATE 1865 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.H.S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Contains a list of all towns, villages & post offices together with business directory - alphabetically by towns

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Enb 70.091
Pm66g

Minnesota

AUTHOR

TITLE Geological and Natural history survey

1872-1901

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Co. Printers

PUB DATE 1884-1901 ED

NO VOLS 6 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U. of M. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:- Historical sketch of explorations and surveys in Minnesota. Contains the geology of most of the counties and lakes and

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

328.73
M68

AUTHOR Minnesota Historical Society

TITLE Materials for the future history of Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Minnesota Historical Society

PUB DATE 1856 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. H. S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M.64

AUTHOR Minnesota Historical Society

TITLE The Carver centenary

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS 17

VOL NO 2

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Minnesota Historical Society

TITLE The Carver Centenary

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Soc.

PUB DATE ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 2 PAGES 257-284

LIBRARY all libraries ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: An account of the celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Council and treaty of Capt. Jonathan Carver with the Naudowessies on May 1767 at the "Great Cane" with address by Rev J. Matlocks.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

976.8
M66h

AUTHOR Minnesota Historical Soc.

TITLE Minnesota History, a quarterly magazine Feb. 1915-1939

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER Minn. Hist. Soc.

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS 20 VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY U of M. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

Card in Magazine articles index

1. REFERENCE

016.9768
9m66

AUTHOR Minn. Hist. Soc.

TITLE Histories of Counties of Minn.

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Soc.

PUB DATE 1925 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Minn. Valley Hist. Society

TITLE Sketches ... of the monuments and tablets erected in Renville & Redwood Counties

PUB AT Morton Minn PUBLISHER Minn. V. Hist Soc.

PUB DATE 1907 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 79

LIBRARY UofM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

Minn. Doc Ref. F606 M53 1909

AUTHOR Minnesota State Board of Immigration

TITLE Minnesota's Fiftieth Anniversary

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. St. Bd. of Immigration

PUB DATE 1908 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 196

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

Minn. Doc
Ref.
F606
M53
1911

1.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Minn. State Board of Immigration

TITLE Minnesota's Fifty-Second Anniversary

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Minn. St. Bd. of Imm.

PUB DATE 1911

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 200

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED

BY J. Hamrick

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE (Files under Minnesota)

F 330.973
M68

AUTHOR Immigration, State Board of, Minnesota

TITLE Minnesota by Counties, the land of opportunity (for Agriculture, Horticulture, etc)

PUB AT _____ PUBLISHER _____

PUB DATE 1919 ED _____ NO VOLS _____ VOL NO _____ PAGES _____

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks _____

and

DATE USED _____ BY _____

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE 330.9776 M685

AUTHOR Minnesota Immigration Board

TITLE Minnesota by counties

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER State of Minn

PUB DATE 1919 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY Mun. Ref. ABBREVIATION USED M.B.L.

Remarks - Facts & figures about each of Minnesotas 86 counties

Each city is in Book.

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

917.68
M66a

AUTHOR Minnesota - State board of Immigration

TITLE ~~Northeastern~~ western Minnesota "Land of Certainties"

PUB AT Mpls

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1913 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 64

LIB-RARY WHi

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Q 311.0 m667

AUTHOR Minnesota State Planning Board

TITLE List of Maps and Charts 1937

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER State Planning Board

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Ref. M.S.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE [redacted]

*016.9177

t.m. 66

AUTHOR State Planning board

TITLE Minnesota: List of maps and charts, June 1937

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1937 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. ~~Hillhouse Ref~~ REFERENCE ~~Minnesota~~ M6 rr. 37 M66

AUTHOR Minnesota University
C. Filed - Minnesota

TITLE Mining directory of Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER The University of Minn

PUB DATE 1970 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Minn. Doc. Ref. SD421 M68 also circul.

AUTHOR Mitchell, J.

TITLE Forest Fires in Minnesota.

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Syndicate Ptg. Co.

PUB DATE 1927 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 74

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 1/6/40 BY J. Abenroth

1.

REFERENCE

Ref
F612
.S6M6

AUTHOR Mitchell, Wm Bell

TITLE History of Stearns Co. Minn.

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER H. C. Cooper Jr. & Co.

PUB DATE 1915 ED

NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abmoald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F9
683 M1

AUTHOR Mitchell, William Bell

TITLE History of Stearns County

PUB AT Ohio

PUBLISHER Cooper

PUB DATE 1915 ED

NO VOLS 2 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.H.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Map

AUTHOR (Minnesota Yearbook 1852)

TITLE Map of Minnesota Territory

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1852 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

A photostatic copy of map in Minnesota Yearbook for 1852.

This copy is superior to the original for all practical purposes. The black proof copy is even better for detailed study.

DATE USED

BY John W Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg
688 m.1

AUTHOR Mitchell, W. H.

TITLE Dakota County, its past and present, geographical, statistical and historical

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1868 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

DATE USED BY

Order on County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg 682 M2

AUTHOR Mitchell, W. H. & Curtis, H.

TITLE Geographical & statistical sketch of the past & present of Wabasha County

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1870 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

83

Card in County Binder file

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F9
682 m4

AUTHOR Mitchell, W. H.

TITLE Geographical and statistical history of the county of Hennepin

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER Russell & Belfoy

PUB DATE 1868

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 149

LIBRARY M H L

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

Cardin County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg
68z m3

AUTHOR Mitchell, H. N. & Curtis, W.

TITLE Historical Sketch of Dodge County, Minnesota

PUB AT Rochester Minn PUBLISHER Federal Union Book & Job Ptg Co.

PUB DATE 1870 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 125

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

DATE USED BY

Orsburn County Index

1. REFERENCE

Ref
F612
M2M8

AUTHOR Moore, Allen L.

TITLE Historical Narrative: Martin Co. Minn. before 1850

PUB AT Fairmont, Minn. PUB-LISHER ———

PUB DATE 1937 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 27

LIB-RARY SPL ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenvold

Ordway county index

1. REFERENCE

St. Paul Col.
F.S-416
M82R

AUTHOR Moore, Frank

TITLE Reminiscences of Pioneer Days in St. Paul

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Pioneer Press.

PUB DATE ~~1843~~ 1908

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 131

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED

BY J. Abernath

Card in Ramsey Co. index

1. REFERENCE

E93
M8

AUTHOR Moorehead, Warren King.

TITLE The American Indians in the U.S., 1850-1914

PUB AT Andover, Mass. PUBLISHER The Andover Press.

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 440

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernald

1. REFERENCE

F607
D2
also Ref

AUTHOR Morris, Mrs. Ivey Leavenworth (Wilder)

TITLE Old Rail Fence Corner, The A.B.C's of Minn. History; Authentic Incidents from the Old Settlers.

PUB AT Austin, Minn. PUBLISHER McCulloch Ptg. Co.

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 324

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathe

1. Minn. Gaz.

977.6
D23

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Morris, Lucy Leavenworth Wilder, (Editor)

TITLE Minnesota; (Old Trails and historical spots Committee) Old Rail Fence Corners (this is title of book)

PUB AT Austin Minn. PUBLISHER McCulloch's printing Co.

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 324

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Old Rail fence corners, the A.B.C.'s of Minnesota history

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
D23

AUTHOR Daughters of the American Revolution

TITLE Minnesota: Old trails and historic spots committee

PUB AT Austin Minn. PUBLISHER McCulloch prtg Co.

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 324

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - ABCs of Minnesota history, authentic incidents gleaned from the old settlers.

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

St. Paul Col
F.S-460
M8
also
Ref

AUTHOR Morrison, Andrew

TITLE The City of St Paul and State of Minn.

PUB AT St Paul + Chicago PUBLISHER E. H. Engelhardt + Co.

PUB DATE 1888 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 136

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwood

-Card- County Index (Ramsey Co.)

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Moss, N. L.

TITLE Biographic notes of Old Settlers

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Soc

PUB DATE _____ ED _____ NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 9 PAGES 143-162

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks In Minnesota Historical Society Collections

add

DATE USED _____ BY _____

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg
665 4 m

AUTHOR Moss, Henry Lawrence

TITLE Early days of Minnesota Territory and Last Days of Wisconsin Territory

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1898 ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 8 PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks (In Minnesota Historical Society collections)

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg
938 m1

AUTHOR Mayer, L. R. and Dale, O. G.

TITLE History of Chippewa and Lac
Qui Parle Counties

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1916 ED

NO VOLS V VOL NO 1 & V PAGES

LIB-RARY M. P. L. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

In said county Bridges.

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

581.929
M93

AUTHOR Mayle, John B

TITLE Recommendations for planting aquatic vegetation in Minn. lakes and streams

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

odd

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

Minn. Doc Ref. HC-57 M66D no. 5

AUTHOR Murchie, Robert Welch

TITLE Land Settlement as a Relief Measure.

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER The Univ. of Minn. Press

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 32

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

Minn. Doc. Ref. GV54 M6M9 also circul.

AUTHOR Murchie, Robert Welch.

TITLE Minnesota Statewide Recreation Program

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER The Univ. of Minn.

PUB DATE 1934 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 31

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: amusements, sports etc.

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

N

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
M66c v1

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D

TITLE Capt. Jonathan Carver and his Explorations

PUB AT St Paul

PUBLISHER Minn Hist. Society

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS 17

VOL NO ?

PAGES ?

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - (In Minnesota Historical Collections)
(vol & p. No. not noted)

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

F606
N5

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D.

TITLE Concise History of the State of Minn.

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER S. M. Williams

PUB DATE 1887 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 303

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aswald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
N3100

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D

TITLE Concise history of the State of Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER E. W. Williams

PUB DATE 1887 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 303

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Illustrated with maps

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

E173
.M2
v.1 ser #7
JFH

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D

TITLE A critical period for the French traders of lakes Michigan & Superior (1684

PUB AT St Paul

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 158

LIB-RARY MRL ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

976.8
M66c
v.1

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D

TITLE Dakota land and Dakota life

PUB AT

PUBLISHER (in MHS collections)

PUB DATE ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO 1

PAGES 254-294

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

see

Geography, Historical

Maps.

History - Maps

(under name of country)

U.S. History - Maps

1. REFERENCE

E18
.W7
R
vol 4

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D

TITLE Discovery along the Great Lakes
(In Winsor, Justin (ed) Narrative & History of America)

PUB AT Boston PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1884-1889 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 700

LIBRARY NRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: with a critical essay on the sources of information and editorial notes

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1.

REFERENCE

Ref
BX8957
M6
V.1
Pt. 1

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D.

TITLE Early Days of the Presbyterian Church in Minnesota

PUB AT —

PUB-LISHER —

PUB DATE 1873 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 1 PAGES —

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/51

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernald

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F612
H5H2
also
Circul.

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D.

TITLE Explorers + Pioneers of Minnesota.

PUB AT Mpls PUBLISHER North Star Pubg. Co.

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 713

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY L. Abernod

1. REFERENCE

976.8
N31s

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D.

TITLE Ft. Snelling 1820-1870

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1889 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 18

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Included with author's "Some facts in the history of Minnesota."

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Neill, E. D.

TITLE French voyageurs to Minnesota during the seventeenth Century

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Minnesota Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1902 ED

NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 1 PAGES 1-18

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
N318

AUTHOR Neill, Edward Duffield

TITLE The History of Minnesota. From the earliest French explorations to the present time

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Minn Hist Co.

PUB DATE 1882 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 966

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Pg. 411.N2

AUTHOR Neill, E. D.

TITLE History of Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1858 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. H. S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

F606
N3
also
Ref
also
S Paul Col.
FS-416
N41H

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D.

TITLE The History of Minn: from the Earliest French Explorations to the Present Time

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER J.B. Lippincott & Co.

PUB DATE 1858 ED 1 NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 628

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Arnold

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F612
D2H6

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D.

TITLE History of Dacotah Co., and the City of Hastings, including The Explorers and Pioneers of Minnesota.

PUB AT Mpls. PUB-LISHER North Star Pubg. Co.

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 551

LIB-RARY SPL ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/44

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abmwald

976.8D14
NH.62

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD

TITLE HISTORY OF DAKOTA COUNTY AND THE CITY OF HASTINGS

PUB AT MINNEAPOLIS PUBLISHER NORTH STAR PUBLISHING CO

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 551

LIBRARY U. OF M. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

Card in County Index

1. Minn. Gaz. ____ REFERENCE

Fg
6729 L1
Treasure room

AUTHOR Neill, Rev. Edward D

TITLE History of Fillmore County
including Explorers and pioneers of Minnesota

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER Minnesota Historical Company

PUB DATE 188V ED ____ NO VOLS ____ VOL NO ____ PAGES ____

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED ____

Remarks -

DATE USED ____ BY ____

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8 F4 H.6 v.9

AUTHOR Neill, Rev. Edward D.

TITLE History of Fillmore County

PUB AT Mpls

PUB-LISHER Minn. Historical Co.

PUB DATE 1882

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 626

LIB-RARY M of M

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

Coral - County Bretlow

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8 H39
FN 31

AUTHOR Neill, E. D.

TITLE History of Hennepin Co. and the City of Mpls.

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER North Star publishing Co.

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 713

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Including the explorers and pioneers of Minn.

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F612
H5W2
also
circul.

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D.

TITLE History of Hennepin Co. and City of Mpls.;
Including the Explorers and Pioneers of Minn.

PUB AT Mpls. PUB-LISHER North Star Pub'g Co.

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 713

LIB-RARY SPL ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/44

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abawell

Coord - Country Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8 R36
q H62

AUTHOR Neill, Rev. Edward D.

TITLE History of Rice County

PUB AT Wpls. PUBLISHER Minnesota Historical Co.

PUB DATE 1882 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U. of M. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks including Explorers and pioneers of Minn. also includes work by Charles S Bryant - "Indian massacre of 1862 and state education."

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

* Fq 6/31 h1

AUTHOR Neill, Rev. Edward D

TITLE History of Rice County

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Minn. Historical Company

PUB DATE 1882 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz. . . .

REFERENCE

976.8 R36 g #6 v

AUTHOR Neill, Rev Edward D.

TITLE History of Dak. Co.

PUB AT Mpls

PUB-LISHER Minn Hist. Company

PUB DATE 1881 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

Carroll vs Community Bridge

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg 67295 h.1

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D.

TITLE History of the Minnesota valley

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER No. Star Pub Co.

PUB DATE 1882

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref. F614 M4H6 also Circul.

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D.

TITLE History of the Minn. Valley; Including the Explorers and Pioneers of Minn.

PUB AT Mpls PUBLISHER North Star Pubg. Co.

PUB DATE 1882 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 1016

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abmeyer

Cards in County Index file
(all counties in Miss. Valley)

1. REFERENCE

976.8
D8H6v h

AUTHOR Warner, George E. & Neill, Edward D.

TITLE History of the Minnesota Valley

(see Neill, Edward)

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER No. Star Pub Co

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 1016

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Includes history of the early explorers & pioneers also history of the Sioux Massacre also history of all counties in Minn. R. valley

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

boards in all county mdse
files covering Minn Valley
counties

Blue Earth ✓
Brown ✓
Carver ✓
Chippewa ✓
Dakota ✓
Lac Qui Parle ✓
Le Sueur ✓
Renville ✓
Redwood ✓
Scott ✓
Nellus Medicine ✓

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
H6 2nd

AUTHOR Neill, Rev Edward D.

TITLE History of the Upper Mississippi Valley

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Minn Historical Co.

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 717

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Containing the Geology of the Upper Mississippi and Saint Louis valleys.

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg 6735 h1 (Miss)

AUTHOR Bryant, Charles S

TITLE History of the Upper Mississippi Valley

PUB AT _____ PUBLISHER _____

PUB DATE _____ ED _____ NO VOLS _____ VOL NO _____ PAGES _____

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks - Duplicate - see Neill - Edw D

DATE USED _____ BY _____

ASB

This has been included under Parkers Counties - vz -

Anoka
Aitkin
Beltrami
Benton
Cass
Crow Wing
Itasca
Morrison
Sherburne
Stearns
Wright

1. REFERENCE

Ref
F611
W3H6

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D.

TITLE History of Washington Co. and the St. Croix Valley, Including the Explorers + Pioneers of Minn.

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER North Star Pubg. Co.

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 636

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

976.8W27
W24

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD, 1823-1893

TITLE HISTORY OF WASHINGTON COUNTY AND THE ST CROIX VALLEY

PUB AT MINNEAPOLIS PUBLISHER MINNEAPOLIS NORTH STAR Pub. Co.

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 636

LIBRARY U. OF M. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

Card in county Indep

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*9.7.7 to fW28.1

AUTHOR Warner, G. E. and Foote, C. M.

TITLE History of Washington County and the St. Croix Valley

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

This is same as is indexed under Edward D Neill

DATE USED BY

83

Card in Quantum Bridge

1. REFERENCE

St Paul Col.
F.S. 800
N415

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D.

TITLE Jesus College, near the University of Minn. at the Falls of St. Anthony: Its Aim & Name Stated in a Letter to the Mayor of Mpls.

PUB AT —

PUBLISHER —

PUB DATE 1872 ED — NO VOLS — VOL NO — PAGES —

LIBRARY S P L

ABBREVIATION USED —

Remarks: Jesus College comprised the Baldwin grammar school and the School of Christian Literature supplementary to the University of Minn.

DATE BEGAN 1/14

DATE COMPLETED — BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Pg 4 11 N 11

AUTHOR Neill, E. D.

TITLE Last French post in the valley of the upper Mississippi

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1887 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64
v.1

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D

TITLE Louis Hennepin the Franciscan First explorer of the upper Mississippi

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER (Mn.Hs. collections)

PUB DATE ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY MPL

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

973
M11

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Neill, Edward Duffield

TITLE Memoir of William D. Boutwell, the first Christian minister resident among the Indians

PUB AT St Paul PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1890-97 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

973 mi 1

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D

TITLE Memoir of the Sioux

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Macalaster College Dept of History Lit. + Pol. Sc.

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 240

LIBRARY UM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a manuscript in the French archives with introduction & notes

DATE BEGAN

add

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg 6654 m

AUTHOR Neill, Edward Duffield

TITLE Occurrences in and around Ft. Snelling from 1819 to 1840

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Soc

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - In collections of Minn. Hist. Society

DATE USED

BY

Card in Kenn. Co. Index

1. REFERENCE

St. Paul Col
FS-H16
N41.0

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D.

TITLE Occurrences in the Vicinity of St. Paul, Minn.
Before its Incorporation as a City.

PUB AT ——— PUB-LISHER D. Mason & Co

PUB DATE 1890 ED ___ NO VOLS ___ VOL NO ___ PAGES V 2

LIB-RARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED ___

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/6/41

DATE COMPLETED ___ BY J. Aberwald

Card in Security Index file

1. REFERENCE

E173
M2
1st per. No 9
J. J. H.

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D

TITLE Pierre Paul, the Sieur Marin *

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 211-222

LIBRARY HRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Commandant at Lake Pepin Minn 1750-1752

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

F614
S4N4

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D

TITLE St. Paul and its Environs.
(In Graham's magazine)

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER

PUB DATE Jan 1855 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 46 PAGES 3-17

LIBRARY HRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY (illegible)

Card in Magazine
articles file.

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

973
M11

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D

TITLE The beginning of organized society in the St. Croix valley, Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Co

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 76

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

973
m11

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D

TITLE The development of trade on Lake Superior and its tributaries

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Co

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 140

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*977.6 Treas.
N41.1 Room

AUTHOR Neill, Edward D

TITLE The visitings of Louis Hennepin

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
H67

AUTHOR Nelson, Edward

TITLE History of Kittson County

PUB AT Grand Forks PUBLISHER Herald Print Co

PUB DATE 1909 ED NO VOLS ✓ VOL NO ✓ PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY add

In County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

973 N33a

AUTHOR Nelson, Olof Nickolaus (comp. & Editor)

TITLE History of the Scandinavians in U.S.

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER O.N. Nelson & Co

PUB DATE 1901 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

GPAUL Col.

FS-800

755.I

AUTHOR Newson, Thomas McLean

TITLE Indian Legends of Minnesota Lakes.

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Hoffin, Palmer + Dimond.

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 32

LIBRARY GPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/44

DATE COMPLETED BY L. Abernald

1. REFERENCE

F614
S4N5
also Ref
also ss.Paul Col
FS-416
716

AUTHOR Newson, Thomas McLean

TITLE Pen Pictures of St. Paul, Minn., and Biographical Sketches of Old Settlers, from the Earliest Settlement of the City, Up to and Including the Year 1857.

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER The Author

PUB DATE 1886 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 1 PAGES —

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathy

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
N516hn

AUTHOR Nichols, Charles Martyn,

TITLE Henry Martyn Nichols: the Northampton Colony and frontier Minnesota

PUB AT St Paul

PUBLISHER The Minn. Hist. Soc.

PUB DATE 1938 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 44

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

2917.43
N54

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Nicollet, Joseph Nicolas

TITLE Report intended to illustrate a map of the hydrographical basin of the upper Mississippi.

PUB AT Washington PUBLISHER Blair & Rives

PUB DATE 1843 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 170

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Brief reports and papers of this French astronomer and scientist are a summary of his studies at Fort Snelling, Itasca & vicinities. etc

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

917.76
B16

AUTHOR Nicollet, Joseph Nicolas

TITLE The sources of the Mississippi.

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1887 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - A report by James N. Baker, before the Minn. Hist. Society. In Minn Hist. Soc. Collections, showing the discoverers, real & pretended.

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref. 357.7 N71

AUTHOR Nimocks, C. A.

TITLE Early History of the Minneapolis Parks from 1852 to 1883

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1911 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE MNS *F601.5 .M66

976.8
M66t

AUTHOR Nisbeth, Hugo

TITLE Minnesota as seen by travelers

PUB AT St Paul

PUB-LISHER (In Minn. History)

PUB DATE 1927 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO 8 PAGES

LIB-RARY MHi

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks - notes of a Swedish visitor of the early seventies

add

DATE USED

BY

Card in magazine article file

1. REFERENCE

E184
.N7N6

AUTHOR Nelle, Olaf Morgan

TITLE History of Norwegian People in America

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Augsburg Pubg. House

PUB DATE 1925 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 510

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a thorough study of the Norwegian people in america from the Viking discoverers to the present day.

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernald

1.

REFERENCE

HE2791
N7

AUTHOR Northern Pacific Railway Co

TITLE Annual report Sept 29 1875 - 9/1/1877 / 7/1/1878

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1878 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY HRL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

1. REFERENCE

F597
N8
also
Ref.

AUTHOR Northern Pacific Railroad

TITLE A Bit of Northwestern History

PUB AT St Paul PUBLISHER N. P. Railway Co.

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 9

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

HE2791
N73

AUTHOR Northern Pacific Railway Co

TITLE The Northern Pacific railroad - its route, resources, progress and business

PUB AT Phila (?) PUBLISHER Jay Cooke & Co

PUB DATE 1871 (?) ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 48

LIBRARY HRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

385
9 C16.2

AUTHOR Northern Pacific Railway Co

TITLE Life of Thomas Hawley Canfield

PUB AT Burlington Vt

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1889 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 48

LIBRARY UOM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: His connection with the early history of the N.P.Ry from the history of the Red River Valley & part region of N.W. Minn

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref
BV2190
N88c

AUTHOR Norton, Mary Aquinas (Sister)

TITLE Catholic Missionary Activities in the N. W.

PUB AT Washington, D.C. PUBLISHER The Catholic University of America

PUB DATE 1930 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 1 v 4

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

266.73
N88

AUTHOR Norton, Mary Aquinas (Sister)

TITLE Catholic Missionary activities in the Nw 1818-1864

PUB AT Cath. U. of America

PUBLISHER (Ph.D. Thesis)

PUB DATE 1930 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 154

LIBRARY MPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - an account of Missionary work among the Indians and half breeds of Minnesota & the Dakotas

add

DATE USED BY

976.8
M66sp
v.1

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Nute, Grace Lee & Ackermann, W. W.

TITLE Guide to the personal papers in the manuscript collections of the Minnesota Hist. Soc.

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Soc.

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS 3 VOL NO PAGES 146

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. REFERENCE

Minn. Ha Ref. Z1299 M67G also Ref.

AUTHOR Nute, Grace Lee (M.H.S.) + Gertrude W. Ackermann

TITLE Guide to the Personal Papers in the Manuscript Collections of the M.H.S.

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER The Minnesota Historical Society

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 146

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

976.8
M66h

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Nute, Grace Lee

TITLE New light on Red River Valley history

PUB AT St Paul PUBLISHER (in Minn Hist. bulletin)

PUB DATE 1924 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 5 PAGES

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

card - magazine art. index

1. REFERENCE

F1027
M97V

AUTHOR Mute, Grace Lee

TITLE The Voyageur

PUB AT New York & London

PUBLISHER D. Appleton & Co.

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 288

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abrwold

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref. (no. number)

AUTHOR Nutter, Frank H.

TITLE Mounds on Gideons former

near Excelsior, Hennepin County, Minn

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

v07
sm6
1879

AUTHOR Nutter, Frank H

TITLE Mounds on Gideons form near Excelsior

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER Smithsonian Institute

PUB DATE 1880 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY MnHi

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

F606
.02
also
JF606
.02

AUTHOR O'Brien, Frank George

TITLE Minnesota Pioneer Sketches,

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER H. H. L. Rowell

PUB DATE 1904 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 372

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: From the personal Recollections and Observations of a pioneer Resident.

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
O46

AUTHOR O'Brien, Frank G.

TITLE Minnesota pioneer sketches, from the personal recollections and observation of a pioneer resident

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER H. H. S. Lowell

PUB DATE 1904 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 377

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

CT-
n428.0

AUTHOR Odland, Martin Kendall.

TITLE The Life of Knute Nelson.

PUB AT Mpls PUBLISHER The Lund Press Inc.

PUB DATE 1926 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 335

LIBRARY >PL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Eulogistic account of Nelson's life and career, including an account of the first Norwegian pioneers & immigrants their struggles & progress.

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE ..... Locked Kg case 4701

AUTHOR Oliphant, Laurence

TITLE Minnesota and the far west

PUB AT Edinburgh

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1855 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 306

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Deals with author's travels in Minn.

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref F606 .O5 also Circul.

AUTHOR Oliphant, Laurence

TITLE Minnesota and the Far West

PUB AT Edinburgh & London

PUBLISHER W. Blackwood & Sons

PUB DATE 1855 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 306

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernald

1.

REFERENCE

976.8
M66b
v6

AUTHOR Orcutt, Dwight D.

TITLE The Minnesota Lumberjacks

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1975 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 6 PAGES 3-19

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

336.1
067

AUTHOR Orfield, M. N.

TITLE Federal land grants to the states with special reference to Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 275

LIBRARY M.H.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

QE73
.09
also
Doc. Col.
.121.2
W751

AUTHOR Owen, David Dale

TITLE Report of a Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa & Minn.

PUB AT Philadelphia

PUBLISHER Lippincott, Grambo & Co.

PUB DATE 1852 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 638

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Made under instructions from the U.S. Treas. Dept.

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

P

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

B977.6

AUTHOR Painter, Clara Searle P14

TITLE Minnesota Grows Up

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Univ. of Minn press

PUB DATE 1936 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

631.4
P17

AUTHOR Palmer, B.W.

TITLE Swamp Land drainage, with special reference to Minnesota

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1915 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref. F606 P3 also circul.

AUTHOR Parker, Nathan Howe

TITLE The Minnesota Handbook 1856-57

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Sheldon, Blakeman & Co.

PUB DATE 1857 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 159

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/44

DATE COMPLETED BY J Abrwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Kg 242 P2

AUTHOR Parker, Nathan H.

TITLE "Minnesota handbook for 1856-7

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1857 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 159

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

F605
P26H

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Parsons, E. Dudley

TITLE Heroes of the Northwest

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Rev. Ed.

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 151

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Arnold

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

B 977.6
P26

AUTHOR Parsons, Ernest Dudley

TITLE Story of Minnesota

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER American Book Co.

PUB DATE 1916 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 336

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE F606

AUTHOR Parsons, E. Dudley P32

TITLE The Story of Minnesota

PUB AT New York Cincinnati PUBLISHER Amer. Book Co.

PUB DATE 1916 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 336

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 11/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

Ref.

AUTHOR Paullin, Chas. Oscar — E179.5

TITLE Atlas of the Historical Geography of the U.S. — P.32A

Ed. by John K. Wright

PUB AT Washington D.C. New York. PUBLISHER Carnegie Inst. + Amer. Geographical Society.

PUB DATE 1932 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 162

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernold

1. REFERENCE

Hoc. Col. 119.3 32

AUTHOR Peale, Albert Charles

TITLE Lists and Analyses of the Mineral Springs of the U.S.

PUB AT Washington D. C. PUBLISHER Govt. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1886 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 235

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 11/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abrwold

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Perrot, Nicolas

TITLE Geography of Perrot so far as it relates to Minnesota and the Regions immediately adjacent

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1889 ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 2 PAGES 200-214

LIB-RARY M.H.L. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks (In Minnesota Historical Society collections)

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

E477
P4

AUTHOR Peterson, Cyrus Asbury

TITLE Pilot Knob, The Thermopylae of the West.

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER The Neale Pubg. Co.

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 324

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

378.7 M66
gOP4423

AUTHOR Peterson, H. F.

TITLE Railroads and the settlement of Minnesota, 1864-1880

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Univ. of Minn.

PUB DATE 1937 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO

PAGES 113

LIBRARY U of Ma.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.0
P48

AUTHOR Petersen, William John

TITLE Steamboating on the upper Mississippi

PUB AT Iowa City Ia PUBLISHER State Historical Soc.

PUB DATE 1937 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 333-351

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - some river history
also in Minn History v 11 pp 123-144
add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F612
,B36P5

AUTHOR Phelps, C. A.

TITLE A Great Fire and Its Heroes

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Metropolitan Magazine

PUB DATE Jan. 1911

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES ~~4,5~~ 435-~~445~~

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Card in magazine articles file

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Pike, Z. M.

TITLE Pike's explorations in Minnesota,

1805-6

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1902 ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 1 PAGES 302-42

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED

BY

976.8
M66e
v.1

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Pikes Zebulon Montgomery

TITLE Pike's explorations in Minn 1805-6

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1810 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 1 PAGES 368-416

LIBRARY U of M. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

and

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Kg
662 P1

AUTHOR Pioneer Press Company

TITLE Scenic Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Pub Co

PUB DATE 1914 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

9.7.68
f Sa 2

AUTHOR St Paul pioneer press

TITLE Scenic Minnesota

PUB AT St Paul

PUBLISHER Pioneer pub Co

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY Uofm ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F614
M6A2
also
St. Paul Col.
FS-322
D

AUTHOR Polk, R. L., & Co., Pub.

TITLE The Dual City Blue Book. Householders' Directory for St. Paul & Mpls.

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER R. L. Polk & Co.

PUB DATE 1918 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 18 PAGES —

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernald

Card in County Index for Henn & Ramsey Co.

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
FS 322
S

AUTHOR Polk, R. L. & Co

TITLE St. Paul City Directory 1856-57

also
St Paul Col.
FS 322
S

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Goodrich & Somers

PUB DATE 1857 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernold

Card in County Index

1. REFERENCE

F604
.7
.N7

AUTHOR Polk & Co., R. L.

TITLE Northwestern Gazetteer, Minn. North & South Dakota, and Montana Gazetteer and Business Directory

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER R. L. Polk Co

PUB DATE 1906-12 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES —

LIBRARY H. R. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Issued every even Year

DATE BEGAN 1/10/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

Ref. F614 D8P7

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Polk's Duluth (Minnesota) City Directory

TITLE V. 38, 47 - 1920-1930

PUB AT Duluth

PUBLISHER Duluth Directory Co.

PUB DATE ——— ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES ———

LIBRARY S P L

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Vol. for 1920 contains City of Superior Directory

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernold

Card in County Index

1. REFERENCE

F606
P7
also
jF606
P7
also
Ref

AUTHOR Pollock, Hester McLean

TITLE Our Minnesota, A History for Children

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER E. P. Dutton & Co

PUB DATE 1917 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 373

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 11/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

St. Paul Col
FS-810
D.13

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Pond ~~The Dakota Friend~~

TITLE Dakota Tawapitkuleni; or, The Dakota Friend

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER G. H. Pond.

PUB DATE 1854 ED NO VOLS 1 VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Text partly in the Dakota language and partly in English

DATE BEGAN 12/30/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenroth

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
P77

AUTHOR Lond, S. H. Jr.

TITLE Two volunteer missionaries among the Dakotas

PUB AT Boston

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1893 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 128

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Or the story of the labors of Samuel R. and Gideon Lond.

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref
E99
D1P7

AUTHOR Pond, Samuel Wm and S. W. Pond Jr.

TITLE Two Volunteer Missionaries Among the Dakotas; Or
The Story of the Labors of Samuel W. & Gideon H. Pond.

PUB AT Boston & Chicago PUBLISHER Congregational Sunday School & Pubg. Soc.

PUB DATE 1893 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 278

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

F607
P86.0
also Ref.

AUTHOR Potter, Merle

TITLE 101 Best Stories of Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Harrison + Smith Co.

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 301

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwood

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE.

977.6
P86

AUTHOR POTTER, MERLE

TITLE 101 BEST STORIES OF MINNESOTA

PUB AT MPLS. PUBLISHER N. PUB.

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 301

LIBRARY MPLS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Indians of North America. Minnesota

DATE USED Jan 21 1941 BY A. A. Fagen

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M.64
V6

AUTHOR PRESCOTT, PHILANDER

TITLE AUTOBIOGRAPHY AND REMINISCENCES OF PHILANDER PRESCOTT

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY COLLECTIONS

PUB DATE 1894 ED NO VOLS ? VOL NO PAGES ?

LIBRARY MPLS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - (VOL. 6, P. 475-491)

Indians of North America: Minnesota

DATE USED Jan 21 1941 BY A. G. Fox

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Pritchett, John Henry

TITLE The Selkirk purchase of the Red River Valley, 1811 (In Journal of Economic & Business History)

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 3(No 4) PAGES

LIBRARY 7 ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

Card in magazine articles index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

917.761
M66

AUTHOR Russell, U. G.

TITLE Climatic conditions of Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1915 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY U of Me

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Geologic survey. Surface formation of N.W. Minnesota

DATE USED

BY

Q

AUTHOR Qualey, Carlton C.

TITLE Norwegian Settlement in the U.S.

Def
E184
H7Q1

PUB AT Northfield, Minn. PUBLISHER Norwegian-Amer. Hist. Soc.

PUB DATE 1938 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 285

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abrwald

1.

REFERENCE

F351
Q6
also
Ref

AUTHOR Quick, Edward C. + Edward Quick

TITLE Mississippi Steamboating

PUB AT New York

PUB-LISHER H. Holt + Co.

PUB DATE 1926

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 342

LIB-RARY SPL

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 11/7/44

DATE COMPLETED

BY J. Abernathy

R

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M632

AUTHOR Ramsey, Alexander

TITLE Fourth annual message with accompanying documents

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1853 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
R22

AUTHOR Rasmussen, Christian A

TITLE A History of Goodhue County, Minn.

PUB AT Red Wing

PUBLISHER Red Wing Pty Co.

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

Ref.
F612
G6R2

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Rasmussen, Christian A.

TITLE A History of Goodhue County, Minn.

PUB AT Red Wing, Minn. PUBLISHER Red Wing Ptg. Co.

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 336

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY L Aberwald

Card in Goodhue Co index

1. REFERENCE

Ref
FL14
R3R2

AUTHOR Rasmussen, Christian A.

TITLE A History of the City of Red Wing

PUB AT Red Wing, Minn. PUBLISHER Red Wing Adv. Co.

PUB DATE 1932 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 296

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/2/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenaes

In Goodhue Co. Index

1. REFERENCE

St. Paul Col.
FS-418
R21L

AUTHOR Ravoux, Augustin

TITLE The Labors of Mgr. A. Ravoux, Among the Sioux or Dakota Indians - From 1841-44

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER St. Paul Pioneer Press

PUB DATE 1897 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 10

LIBRARY SPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J Abrahamson

1. REFERENCE

Ref.

AUTHOR Ravoux, Augustin — Ref. CT-R257

TITLE Reminiscences, Memoirs & Lectures — also circul. also St. Paul Col. FS-418 R2

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Brown, Treacy & Co.

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 223

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Narrative of missionary activities among the Sioux Indians from 1840 to 1862 together with sermons, discourses etc.

DATE BEGAN 7/21

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenroth

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*BX4705
.R37A3

AUTHOR Ravoux, Augustin

TITLE Reminiscences, Memoirs, and Letters of Monsignor A. Ravoux, V.G.

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn.

PUBLISHER Brown, Tracy, & Co

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 223

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illus.

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F8
873r
V5

AUTHOR RENVILLE, VICTOR

TITLE SKETCH OF THE MINNESOTA MASSACRE.

PUB AT NORTH DAKOTA PUBLISHER STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

COLLECTIONS

PUB DATE 1923 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 5 PAGES ?251-V71

LIBRARY MPLS ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - (V5 P. 251-71)

~~Indians of North America: Minnesota~~

DATE USED Jan 21 1941 BY A. A. Fagen

1. REFERENCE

Doc. Col. 117.5 7 also Ref. PM 1023 R5

AUTHOR Riggs, Stephen Return

TITLE A Dakota-English Dictionary

PUB AT Washington D.C. PUBLISHER Gov't. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 664

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Riggs, Stephen Return

TITLE Grammar and dictionary of the Dakota language

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER G. P. Putnam

PUB DATE 1852

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 338

LIBRARY M. H. S. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

Collected by the members of the Dakota Mission.

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
E99
D12

AUTHOR Riggs, Stephen R.

TITLE Mary and I. Forty Years with the Sioux

PUB AT Boston

PUBLISHER Congregational Sunday-school & Pubg. Soc.

PUB DATE 1887 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 437

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Diary extracts and letters supplement the story of forty years of missionary activities among the Dakotas

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwed

1. REFERENCE

HE 2791
.N723

AUTHOR Roberts, Wm. Milnor

TITLE Special Report of a Reconnoissance of the Route for the N. P. R.R. between Lake Superior & Puget Sound via the Columbia River. 1869

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER McLaughlin Bros.

PUB DATE 1869 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES —

LIBRARY HPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/20/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernathy

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F646
S6
V.2

AUTHOR Robinson, Doane. Joseph Leroy.

TITLE A History of the Dakota or Sioux Indians; From Their Earliest Traditions and the Consequent Abandonment of the Old Tribal Life.

PUB AT Aberdeen S.D. PUBLISHER News Ptg. Co.

PUB DATE 1904 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 523

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abrinal

1. REFERENCE

S451
M6R7
also
min. Doc. Ref.
H31
M665
No. 3

AUTHOR Robinson, Edward Van Dyke

TITLE Early Economic Conditions and the Development of Agriculture in Minn.

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER —

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 306

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J Abernald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

PM1021
.R7

AUTHOR Rohrig, Fredric L.O.

TITLE The Language of the Dakota and Iowa Indians

PUB AT Washington, D. C.

PUBLISHER Government Printing Office

PUB DATE 1872 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 19

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. REFERENCE

917.43
R917r

AUTHOR Russell, Charles Edward

TITLE A rafting on the Mississippi

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER The Century Co.

PUB DATE 1928 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 357

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

F351
R96A

AUTHOR Russell, Charles Edward

TITLE A-rafting on the Mississippi

PUB AT New York - London PUBLISHER The Century Co.

PUB DATE 1928 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 357

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/7/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernold

39

1. REFERENCE 978.0

AUTHOR Russell, Morris Craw, ~~1870~~ R96

TITLE Uncle Dudley's Odd Hours: Western sketches, Indian trail echoes, Straws of humor.

PUB AT Lake City Minn PUBLISHER Home Printery

PUB DATE 1904 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY MpLs ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: ~~Indians of North America~~: ~~Minnesota~~

DATE BEGAN Jan 21 1941

DATE COMPLETED BY A. A. Fagen

S

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

306.0
M66

AUTHOR Saby, R. S.

TITLE Origin and development of railroads in Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1917 ED NO VOLS 1 VOL NO 1 PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

F614
S4 A27
R

AUTHOR St. Paul Council

TITLE St. Paul street and avenue name changes

May 1 - 1940

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1940 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY HRL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

Card in Ramsey Co. Index

1. REFERENCE

385
Z1
V4

AUTHOR St. Paul and Pacific Rail-Road Company

TITLE The first division of the St. Paul and Pacific railroad Company 1864

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1865 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 88

LIBRARY U. of M. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Grants of land, charter, agreement and proceedings upon which the organization is based. (Foldmap)

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
P3a2L

AUTHOR St. Paul Pioneer Press

TITLE Minnesota diamond jubilee history 1858-1933

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER St. Paul Pioneer Press

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES [3]67

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -f

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

HE 7791
G76
JJH

AUTHOR St. Paul & Pacific RR

TITLE Grants of land etc by Congress

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Co.

PUB DATE 1879 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY H.R.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

301.8r
Ol1

AUTHOR Sandstad, John

TITLE The Old Crossing treaty

PUB AT Huot

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 16

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Memorial dedicatory exercises, Old Crossing memorial park, Huot Minnesota

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. REFERENCE

E83
.86
.S3

AUTHOR Satterlee, Marion P.

TITLE A detailed account of the Sioux Massacre of 1862

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER M. P. Satterlee

PUB DATE 1923 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 128

LIBRARY H. R. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F ba
25381

AUTHOR Satterlee, M. P.

TITLE Massacre by the Sioux Indians in Renville County Minnesota 1862

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1916 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY MPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

E 99
C6 S3

AUTHOR Schell, James P.

TITLE In the Ojibway country

PUB AT Walhalla ND

PUBLISHER A H Lee

PUB DATE 1911

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 188

LIBRARY A.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - A story of early missions on the Minnesota frontier

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F614
M453

AUTHOR Schilpin, Mrs. Fred

TITLE The one-hundredth anniversary of Sibley homestead built by Gen. Henry H. Sibley

PUB AT St. Cloud

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 20

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

E77
.S3
IJH

AUTHOR Schoolcraft Henry R

TITLE History of the Indian tribes of the U.S.

PUB AT Philadelphia PUB-LISHER Lippincott & Co

PUB DATE 1851-1857 ED NO VOLS 6 VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY MBC ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks: Information respecting the history condition & prospects of the Indian tribes of the U.S.

DATE BEGAN 3 dec

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

977.43
Sch 6

AUTHOR Schoolcraft, Henry Lowe

TITLE Narrative Journal of travels through the northwestern regions of the United States.

PUB AT Albany PUBLISHER E. & E. Hosford

PUB DATE 1826 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 419

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Extending from Detroit through the great chain of American lakes, to the sources of the Mississippi River.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. REFERENCE

977.3
Sch 6

AUTHOR Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe

TITLE Summary narrative of an exploratory expedition to the sources of the Mississippi River in 1820

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER Lippincott, Grambo & Co.

PUB DATE 1855 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 596

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Resumed and completed, by the discovery of the origin in Itasca Lake, in 1832.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

QE128
M5S4

AUTHOR Schwartz, George Melvin

TITLE The Geology of the Minneapolis St. Paul Metropolitan area

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER U. of M.

PUB DATE 1936 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 267

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

QE177
S39 G.

AUTHOR Schwartz, George Melvin

TITLE A guidebook to Minnesota trunk Highway No 1

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER U. of M

PUB DATE 1925 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 128

LIBRARY S. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Schultz, Ferdinand Peter

TITLE A history of the settlement of German Mennonites from Russia at Mountain Lake, Minn

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Univ of Minn

PUB DATE 1938 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY MPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Bx 8118
M6S3
also Reference

AUTHOR Schultz, Ferdinand Peter

TITLE A history of the settlement of German Mennonites from Russia at Mt Lake Minn

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER U. of M.

PUB DATE 1938 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 119

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

Card in Cottonwood Co. Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

746.65
S49

AUTHOR Severeid, Arnold Eric

TITLE Canoeing with the Cree

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER McMillan

PUB DATE 1935

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Mpl

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

821.08 S49

AUTHOR Severance, Mary Frances Harriman

TITLE Indian Legends of Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul Minn. PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1893 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

E 98
F 655

AUTHOR Severance, Mary Frances

TITLE Indian Legends of Minnesota

PUB AT New York & St. P. PUBLISHER D. D. Merill Co

PUB DATE 1893 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 184

LIBRARY S. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F606
S5

AUTHOR Seymour, E. S.

TITLE Sketches of Minnesota, the New England of the West

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Harper & Bro

PUB DATE 1850 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 281

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Vivid incidents of travel in that territory during the summer of 1849

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

X9
5-11 S1

AUTHOR Seymour, E. S.

TITLE Sketches of Minnesota, the New England of the west

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Harper & Bro

PUB DATE 1850 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

CT108
S52 A

AUTHOR Shankle, George E

TITLE American nicknames, their origin and significance

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER H. W. Wilson Co

PUB DATE 1937

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 599

LIBRARY S. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

B z L
528 sz

AUTHOR Shankle, George Earlie

TITLE Minnesota: state name, flag, seal, song, bird, flower and other symbols

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY M P L ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

and

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F607
S5rM

AUTHOR Shankle, George E.

TITLE Minnesota, state name, flag, seal, song etc.

PUB AT New York

PUBLISHER Harrison Co

PUB DATE 1933

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 15

LIBRARY S.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - a study based on historical documents, giving the origin and significance of the state name etc.

DATE USED

BY

Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
F H67

AUTHOR Sharp, J. N.

TITLE History of Red River Valley
(Clay County)

PUB AT Grand Forks N.D. PUBLISHER Herald print. Co.

PUB DATE _____ ED _____ NO VOLS V VOL NO 2 PAGES 298-836

LIBRARY M P L ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks -

add

DATE _____ BY _____
USED

Carol in Clay Co. Typ. andy.

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F352
S5

AUTHOR Shea, John D. Gilmary

TITLE Discovery and Exploration of the Mississippi Valley

PUB AT Albany NY

PUBLISHER McDonough

PUB DATE 1903 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 267

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Contains the original narratives of the early French explorers together with facsimile of map by Marquette

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F213
W57B

AUTHOR Shippee, Lester Burrill

TITLE Bishop Whipple's southern diary

1843-1844

PUB AT Mpls.

PUBLISHER U. of M.

PUB DATE 1937 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 208

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

F606
S6

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Shortridge, Wilson Porter

TITLE The transition of a typical frontier with illustrations from the life of Henry H. Sibley

PUB AT Menasha, Wis. PUBLISHER Geo. Banta Pub. Co.

PUB DATE 1919 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 186

LIBRARY SBL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F614
M555

AUTHOR Shutter, Marion D.

TITLE History of Minneapolis, gateway to the N.W.

PUB AT Chicago-Mpls. PUBLISHER S.J. Clarke Pub. Co.

PUB DATE 1923 ED NO VOLS 3 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.65
S2.56

AUTHOR Shutter, Marion Daniel

TITLE History of Minneapolis, gateway to the Northwest

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER Clarke

PUB DATE 1923 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F605
S5

AUTHOR Shutter, Marion D.

TITLE Progressive men of Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Mpls Journal

PUB DATE 1897 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 514

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks. Biographical sketches and portraits of the leaders in business, politics & the professions together with descriptive & historical sketch of the state.

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg 6654m
V3

AUTHOR Sibley, Henry Hastings

TITLE Reminiscences of the early days of Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1880 ED

NO VOLS 17

VOL NO 3 PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg
665 4 m v.1.

AUTHOR Sibley, Henry Hastings

TITLE Reminiscences; historical & personal

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Minnesota Historical society

PUB DATE 1877 ED

NO VOLS 1 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.H.S.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

CT
3564

AUTHOR Sibley, Henry Hastings

TITLE Unfinished autobiography of Henry H. Sibley. Ed. by T.C. Blegen

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Voyageur press

PUB DATE 1932 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 75

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Contains a selection of hitherto unpublished letters from the 30's.

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

359.09
S63

AUTHOR Smalley E. V.

TITLE History of the Northern Pacific railroad

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1883 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. - REFERENCE

385
.5m1

AUTHOR Smalley, Eugene V.

TITLE History of the Northern Pacific railroad

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER Putnam's Sons

PUB DATE 1883 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 457

LIBRARY Hoz M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: includes plates, maps & charts

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
S64

AUTHOR Smith, A. C.

TITLE Random historical sketch of Meeker County, Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1877 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

Card in County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

vertical file

AUTHOR Smith, Glanville

TITLE Minnesota, mother of lakes and rivers.

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Natl Geographic Mag.

PUB DATE Mch '35 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 273-318

LIBRARY M.B.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - From the National Geographic Magazine for March, 1935 (vertical file)

DATE USED

BY

artículo
indet

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

5599
M6A6S

AUTHOR Smith, William G.

TITLE Soil survey of Anoka County Minn.

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER U.S. Govt Ptg Office

PUB DATE 1918

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY S.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

Boundary Marker

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

S599
M6G6S

AUTHOR Smith, William G. (and others)

TITLE Soil survey of Goodhue Co. Minn.

PUB AT Washington D.C. PUBLISHER Govt. prtg office

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 34

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

Card - county index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

S599
M6P4S

AUTHOR Smith Wm G. and others

TITLE Soil survey of Pennington County Minn.

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER Govt. Printing office

PUB DATE 1916 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 28

LIBRARY H.G.C. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

DATE USED BY

County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Smith, Wm G. and Kirk, H. M.

TITLE Soil survey of Ramsey County

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER Govt ptg office

PUB DATE 1916 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 37

LIBRARY SLBL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

378.7166
Q0sn272

AUTHOR Snell, Donald W

TITLE An introduction to the history of lumbering in Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls PUBLISHER (M.A. Thesis)

PUB DATE 1926 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 138

LIBRARY U. of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: inc. maps & tables

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

L2
672 S1

AUTHOR Snelling, Henry Hunt

TITLE Memoirs of a Boyhood at Fort Snelling

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Prit. printed

PUB DATE 1939

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

6733 S1

AUTHOR Snelling, W. J.

TITLE Tales of the Northwest

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER U of Minn

PUB DATE 1936 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 288

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F597
S67T

AUTHOR Snelling, Wm. Joseph

TITLE Tales of the Northwest

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER U. of Minn.

PUB DATE 1936 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 254

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*AP2
I.N9
v.17

AUTHOR Solis, R. G.

TITLE Town Building in Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Northwest Magazine

PUB DATE 1899 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 17 No. 3 PAGES 20-22

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

Illustrated

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

Card in Mary Gratiot's index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

TN840
S7

AUTHOR Soper, Edgar Kirke

TITLE The peat deposits of Minnesota

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUB-LISHER U. of Minn

PUB DATE 1919

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 261

LIB-RARY MHS

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

F9111
.S78

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR (1) Stanchfield, Daniel
(2) Folsom, Wm. H. C.

TITLE (1) History of Lumbering in Minnesota.....

(2) Lumbering in the St. Croix Valley, with Biographical Sketches

PUB AT Minneapolis, Minn.

PUBLISHER D. Stanchfield

PUB DATE 1900 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 362

LIBRARY MHL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

John W. Dahlquist

DATE COMPLETED

BY

#2 in Carbon Copy

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Stanchfield, Daniel

TITLE History of pioneer lumbering on the upper Mississippi and its tributaries

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO 9 PAGES 325-362

LIB-RARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED

BY

68.

1. REFERENCE

976.8
M66e
v9

AUTHOR Stanchfield, Daniel

TITLE History of pioneer lumbering on the Upper Mississippi and its tributaries

PUB AT St. Paul PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1901 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 375-362

LIB-RARY U of M. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F9114
S79

AUTHOR Starkey, J.

TITLE Reminiscences of Indian Depredations.....The Sunrise and Other Expeditions

.... Read....Feb. 10, 1891.

PUB AT St. Paul, Minn.

PUBLISHER D. Ramaley & Son

PUB DATE 1891 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 25

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

QE 177
M51
no v3

AUTHOR Stauffer, Clinton R & Thiel, Geo. A.

TITLE The limestones and marls of Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Univ Press

PUB DATE 1933 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 193

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

R CT
L 741S

AUTHOR Stephenson, George M

TITLE John Lund of Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER U. of Minn

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 398

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

F664
.L58

AUTHOR Stephenson, George M

TITLE John Lind of Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER U of M press

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 398

LIBRARY H.R.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg 84451

AUTHOR Stevens, John Harrington

TITLE Personal recollections of Minnesota and its people, and early History of Minneapolis

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Mpls. Tribune Job Print. Co.

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 432

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
S747

AUTHOR Stevens, John Harrington

TITLE Personal recollections of Minnesota and its people and early history of Minneapolis

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Tribune job ptg. Co.

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 434

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F 606
S8

AUTHOR Stevens, John H.

TITLE Personal recollections of Minnesota and its people

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Tribune Job Ptg Co.

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 434

LIBRARY S.H.S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Mil biographical memoranda and letters

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

HD9944
.U5S8

AUTHOR Stevens, Wayne E

TITLE The Northwest fur trade

PUB AT Urbana Ill

PUB-LISHER Univ. of Illinois

PUB DATE 1928 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 204

LIB-RARY HRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Study is confined mainly to the region of the Great Lakes & upper Mississippi Valley

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

378.7M66

AUTHOR Steward, Thomas Edward (Editor) JCh

TITLE Minnesota Chats

PUB AT _____ PUBLISHER _____

PUB DATE 1923-25 ED _____ NO VOLS 6 VOL NO 1 PAGES _____

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks Vol. 1. has title: 'A guardian at 10,000 doors.' add

DATE USED _____ BY _____

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.3
H6v

AUTHOR Ed. by C. W. S. Hyde and Hon. Stoddard

TITLE History of the great Northwest and its men of progress

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER The Mpls Journal

PUB DATE 1901 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 592

LIBRARY H of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - A select list of biographical sketches and portraits of the leaders in business, professional and official life.

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

917.76
S68

AUTHOR Storrs, Caryl B

TITLE "Visiting 'round" in Minnesota

PUB AT Minneapolis PUBLISHER Mpls. Tribune

PUB DATE 1916 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M P L ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg
897 p1

AUTHOR Strand, A. E.

TITLE History of the Swedish Americans of Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1910 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 4 PAGES 367-404

LIBRARY M.H.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED BY

E.B

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F615
S859

AUTHOR Strand, Algot E

TITLE A history of the Swedish americans of Minnesota

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER Lewis Pub. Co.

PUB DATE 1910 ED

NO VOLS 3 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY S.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

T

1. REFERENCE

BX 5917
T2

AUTHOR Tanner, George Clinton (Rev)

TITLE Fifty years of Church work in the Diocese of Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1909 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES √16

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
An account of the visitation of the first Protestant clergymen to minister to the white settlers.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

277.76
T16

AUTHOR TANNER, GEORGE CLINTON, 1834 - - -

TITLE FIFTY YEARS OF CHURCH WORK IN THE DIOCESS OF MINNESOTA, 1857-1907. - - - - - -

PUB AT ST. PAUL, - - - - - PUBLISHER MINN., Pub. by the committee.

PUB DATE 1909 - - - ED - - - NO VOLS - - - VOL NO - - - PAGES 516

LIBRARY MPLS - - - - - ABBREVIATION USED - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Remarks - With an account of the visitation of the Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, and the labors of the Rev. E. G. GEAR, the first Protestant clergyman to minister to the White settlers within the "Precinct of St. Peter's"

DATE USED Jan 21 1941 BY A.A.E. [OVER]

Which then included the Present City of St. Paul.

Indians of North America:

Minnesota

G 106
T3

Taylor, Isaac.

Words and Places or Etymological Illustrations of History Ethnology and Geography.

London & New York, Macmillan and Co., 1888 - Reprint of 2nd Ed. with Maps 375 pp

~~Not to~~ Reference Room

BPL

cat

10. URBAN FEATURE _____ Co _____

MUN _____

NAME _____ REF _____ (page)

PRON _____ EST _____

OTHER NAMES _____ AREA & DIMENS _____

LOCATION _____

Description & Name Origin

F 607
T 28M

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Ten Thousand Lakes - Greater Minn. Assn

TITLE The Minnesota Book: land of pleasure, land of treasure

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1929 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: A continuation of Recreation days

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

R917.68
T25

AUTHOR Ten Thousand Lakes, Greater Minn. Assn

TITLE Minnesota Land of Treasure, Land of Pleasure

PUB AT St Paul

PUBLISHER Ten Thousand Lakes Assn

PUB DATE 1932 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 278

LIBRARY UofM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

map file

AUTHOR Ten Thousand Lakes, Grates Minn. assn.

TITLE Minnesota land of 10000 lakes

Map

PUB AT St Paul

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1930 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn Ref m.h.s.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

SPL: F
120
N5T4

AUTHOR Thompson, Harold W.

TITLE Body, Boots & Britches

PUB AT PHILADELPHIA-New York
London-Toronto

PUBLISHER J.B. Lippincott Company

PUB DATE 1940 (Copyright 1939) ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 529pp

LIBRARY M.H.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - In this volume of tales, legends and ballads of New York state, Chapter XVIII, p449-480, headed "PLACE-NAMES," gives the origin, etc., of a number of place-names that are in use in Minnesota today.

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

MSS
FF609
.T475

AUTHOR Thompson, Ruth

TITLE Sioux Treaties at Traverse Des Sioux and Mendota in 1851 and Their Outcome.

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 160

LIB-RARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

Typewritten M.A. thesis, University of Minnesota 1912.

Map

add

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

CT
M357T

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Thwaites, Reuben Gold

TITLE Father Marquette

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER Appleton & Co

PUB DATE 1902 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 244

LIBRARY S.P.L ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Illustrated with maps

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

F1030
J5

AUTHOR Thwaites, Reuben Gold

TITLE Jesuits. Letters from missions
(North America)

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER A & C Boni

PUB DATE 1925 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 5 v 7

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: The Jesuit relations and allied documents. Travels and explorations of the Jesuit missionaries in North America

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

F597
T6

AUTHOR Tohill, Louis Arthur

TITLE Robert Dickson, British fur trader on the Upper Mississippi

PUB AT Ann arbor Mich PUBLISHER Edwards Bros.

PUB DATE 1927 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 124

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
M66t
v6

AUTHOR Tohill, Louis A

TITLE Minnesota Boundaries

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1925 ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 6 PAGES

LIBRARY U of M

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - (In Minn. Historical Society Collections.) add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

F354
T73W

AUTHOR Tousley, Albert S.

TITLE Where goes the river

PUB AT Iowa City Ia PUBLISHER The Tepee press

PUB DATE 1928 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 296

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a canoe trip from the source of the Mississippi to the Gulf of Mexico, a portrayal of the people history & physical features of the

DATE BEGAN 2 2500 mile Trip

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

914.3
T64W.

AUTHOR Lowsley, Albert S.

TITLE Where goes the River

PUB AT Iowa City Ia. PUBLISHER The Deppe Press

PUB DATE 1938 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 296

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: A canoe trip from the source of the Mississippi to the Gulf of Mexico

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Trabert, George Henry (D.D.)

TITLE English Lutheranism in the Northwest.

Introduction by Rev. G. H. Gerberding, D. D.

PUB AT Philadelphia, Pa. PUBLISHER General Council Publication House

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS 1 VOL NO PAGES 184

LIBRARY MHL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

An account of the beginning and growth of the English Lutheran Church in the Northwest.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Turrell, O. B.

TITLE Early settlement and history of Redwood County

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 9 PAGES 279-290

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks (In Minnesota Historical Collections)
and

DATE USED BY

U

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

GB494
.U7

AUTHOR Upham, Warren

TITLE Altitudes between Lake Superior and the Rocky Mountains.

PUB AT Washington

PUBLISHER Govt. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1891 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY H.R.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 1/14/41 BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

Doc. col. .119.9 V. 25

AUTHOR Upham, Warren

TITLE The Glacial Lake Agassiz

PUB AT Washington PUBLISHER Gov't. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1895 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 658

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/8/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

622.0

AUTHOR Upham, Warren 467

TITLE History of Mining and quarrying in Minnesota

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE ED

NO VOLS ~~XX~~

VOL NO 8 PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

and

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Upham, Warren

TITLE Minnesota Geographic Names

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE _____ ED _____

NO VOLS 17

VOL NO 17

PAGES _____

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks _____

DATE USED _____

BY _____

EB

1, Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg 977.7 U1 (Pam)

AUTHOR Upham, Warren

TITLE Place Names of Minneapolis & Hennepin County

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1920 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIB-RARY Minn. Ref. Mn B A

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

F601
M6
V.8
also
Ref.

AUTHOR Upham, Warren

TITLE The Settlement and Development of the Red River Valley 1850-1934

PUB AT —

PUB-LISHER —

PUB DATE 1895 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY SPL ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks: Address before the Minn. Historical Society. Jan. 21, 1895

DATE BEGAN 1/8/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
2 Ap3

AUTHOR Upham, Warren

TITLE The women and children of Fort Saint Anthony, later named Fort Snelling

PUB AT St Paul

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1915 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 25-39

LIBRARY M H S

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F607
.U7
DESK
DRAWER
R2

AUTHOR Upton, B. F.

TITLE Photographs of Fort Snelling, St. Paul, St. Anthony, Mpls. etc.

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER E. A. Bromley

PUB DATE 1857-1867 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY H.R.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 1/14/41 BY J. Aberwald

F-614
F7 U5

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR U. S. Army - 49th Infantry

TITLE Centennial History of Ft Snelling

PUB AT Ft Snelling PUBLISHER Post Exchange

PUB DATE 1920 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 20

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
Illustrated with maps

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

RA 201
1920
S8M6

AUTHOR U.S. bureau of Census R

TITLE Minnesota statistics

PUB AT Washington PUBLISHER U.S. Govt Ptg Off

PUB DATE 1924 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 173

LIBRARY HBL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Statistics of population, occupations, agriculture, drainage, manufacture & mines - a state compendium

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

Document Coll
SR 3.24
R295

AUTHOR U.S. Dept of State

TITLE International Boundary Commission

Joint report on boundary - 1937

PUB AT Washington PUBLISHER U.S. Govt

PUB DATE 1937 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

atlas case

U.S. Engineers

AUTHOR International joint Commission

TITLE Watershed of Lake of the Woods

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1918 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY Minn Ref mb. t. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks - To accompany report of Engineers relating to the investigation of the levels of Rainy Lake & other boundary waters.

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

W7.r
M69

AUTHOR U.S. Engineer Dept

TITLE The middle and upper Mississippi River.

PUB AT Wash. PUBLISHER US Govt

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 3v3

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Report on Mississippi from Ohio river to Minneapolis

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

W7.r
M69

AUTHOR U. S. Engineer Dept

TITLE The Mississippi River between Winnibigoshish and Pokegema reservoirs

PUB AT Washington PUBLISHER U. S. Govt Ptg office

PUB DATE 1913 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 18

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Also from Leech Lake dam to the mouth of Leech river - Engineers report on examination

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

W7.2
D88

AUTHOR U. S. Engineering Dept

TITLE Duluth-Superior harbor

PUB AT Wash- PUBLISHER US Govt Ptg office

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U.P.S. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:
Statistical report of marine commerce of Duluth Minn and Superior for calendar year 1913

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

St Louis Co Index

1. REFERENCE

W1.r
L14 r.

AUTHOR U. S. War Dept.

TITLE Damage claims, Lake of the Woods

PUB AT Wash. PUBLISHER US Govt ptg office

PUB DATE 1931 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY S. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Letter from the Secretary of war transmitting report on claims for damages due to the artificial raising of Lake of the Woods

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

Log Woods Co. Dudley

V

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F614
D8V2

AUTHOR Van Brunt, Walter (ed)

TITLE Duluth & St. Louis County, Minnesota
their story and people

PUB AT Chicago & N.Y. PUBLISHER American Hist. Soc.

PUB DATE 1921 ED NO VOLS 3 VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY S.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - An authentic narrative of the past with particular attention to the modern era in the commercial industrial educational civic & social development.

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

LV
2 2 2 V 1

AUTHOR Van Cleve, Charlotte O

TITLE Three Score years and ten

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Harrison & Smith

PUB DATE ____ ED ____ NO VOLS ____ VOL NO ____ PAGES 176

LIBRARY MPL

ABBREVIATION USED ____

Remarks - Reminiscences of the early days of
H Snelling

add

DATE USED ____ BY ____

1. REFERENCE

Ref. F7V also circul.

AUTHOR Van Cleve, Mrs. Charlotte O.

TITLE "Three Score Years and Ten"

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER Pbg. House of Harrison & Smith

PUB DATE 1888 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 176

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Life long memories of Ft. Snelling, Minn.

DATE BEGAN 1/8/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenwald

1. REFERENCE

266
V278

AUTHOR Van Cleve, Charlotte O

TITLE The martyrs of Walhalla

PUB AT Philadelphia PUBLISHER Presbyterian board of publication

PUB DATE 1890 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 31

LIBRARY Hosm ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Early missionary annals of northern Minnesota & Dakota

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Vandyke, Henry Jackson

TITLE The Red River of the North (In Harpers Monthly vol. 60)

PUB AT _____ PUBLISHER _____

PUB DATE May 1880 ED _____ NO VOLS _____ VOL NO _____ PAGES _____

LIBRARY _____ ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN _____

DATE COMPLETED _____ BY _____

mag. articles index

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Visher, Stephen S.

TITLE Notes on the geography of the Red River valley (In Journal of Geography Vol. XIV

PUB AT Madison Wis. PUBLISHER U. of Wis.

PUB DATE 1916 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

W

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F572
.G5W15

AUTHOR Wait, Stephen Edwin and W. S. Anderson (Comp)

TITLE Old Settlers;

PUB AT Traverse City, Mich.

PUBLISHER Ebner Brothers

PUB DATE 1918 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 86

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

A Historical and Chronalogical Record together with Personal Experiences of Members of ~~of~~ the Old Settlers of the Grand Traverse Region....

and

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. REFERENCE

35r.073
M666W

AUTHOR Walker, Harvey

TITLE Village laws and Government in Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER ~~University of~~ Minn Press.

PUB DATE 1977 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 175

LIBRARY UofM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

1s . Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*JS451
XXEX .M63W3

AUTHOR * Walker, Harvey

TITLE Village Laws and Government in Minnesota

PUB AT Minneapolis

PUBLISHER University of Minnesota

PUB DATE 1927 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 175

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

Illustrated with Map.

Bureau of Research in Government of the University of Minnesota. Pub. No. 6

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

976.8
W15z

AUTHOR Walker, Irma M.

TITLE The story of the Lynxwhead country from the age of stone to the age of steel

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 32

LIB-RARY U of M

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref. E83.86 W2 also circul.

AUTHOR Wall, Oscar Garrett

TITLE Recollections of the Sioux Massacre.

PUB AT Lake City, Minn. PUBLISHER The Home Printery

PUB DATE 1909 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 282

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: The Yellow Medicine Incident, the Fate of Marsh and his men, the siege and battles of Fort Ridgely.

DATE BEGAN 1941

DATE COMPLETED BY J Aberwold

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

F6a
1874?

AUTHOR Wall, O. G.

TITLE Recollections of the Sioux Massacre

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1909 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

977.6
f.W 78

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Warner, G. E. and Foote, C. M.

TITLE History of Dakota County and the City of Hastings, including the Explorers and pioneers of Minnesota

PUB AT ?

PUB-LISHER ?

PUB DATE 1881 ED

NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

County Index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.65
fw 28

AUTHOR Warner, George E., and Foote, C. M.

TITLE History of Hennepin County and the city of Minneapolis, including the Explorers & Pioneers of Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls. PUBLISHER No. Star Pub. Co.

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 713

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

ED

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

Ref F612 H5W4 also circul.

AUTHOR Warner, George E.

TITLE History of Hennepin County and the City of Mpls.

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER North Star Pub. Co.

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 713

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Including the Explorers and Pioneers of Minn.

DATE BEGAN 1/8/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernath

1. REFERENCE

Ref. F612 P2 W3 also circul. also Ramsey Co. FS-416 W3

AUTHOR Warner, George E.

TITLE History of Ramsey Co. and the City of St. Paul

PUB AT Mpls PUBLISHER North Star Pub. Co

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 650

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Including the Explorers & Pioneers of Minn.

DATE BEGAN 1941

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenroth

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*977.69

AUTHOR Warner, G. E. and Foote, C. M. FW 28

TITLE History of Ramsey County and the City of St. Paul

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

LW
288 W1

AUTHOR Warren, G. N.

TITLE Pioneer Woodsman

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1914 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

REFERENCE

TC 425
M6A48

AUTHOR Warren G.K. (U.S. Engr. Dept.)

TITLE Valley of the Minnesota + Miss. Rivers to the Junction of the Ohio.

PUB AT Washington PUBLISHER Govt. Ptg. Office

PUB DATE 1878 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 20

LIBRARY H.R.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Being Chapter II of report on bridging the Miss. R. between St. Paul and St. Louis, 1880.

DATE USED 1/14/41 BY L. Abernathy

1. REFERENCE

F601
M6
V.5
also
Ref

AUTHOR Warren Wm W

TITLE History of the Ojibways, Based Upon Traditions and Oral Statements.

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER —

PUB DATE 1885 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES —

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/8/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwood

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F612
W3W3

AUTHOR Watson, Robert

TITLE Notes on the Early Settlement of Cottage Grove and Vicinity, Washington Co., Minn.

PUB AT Northfield, Minn. PUBLISHER —

PUB DATE 1974 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 36

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/8/4

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*977.6
+H67

AUTHOR Watts, William

TITLE History of Polk County (in History of Red River Valley)

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO V

PAGES 860-886

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

In County Index

1. REFERENCE

E179.5
W51G

AUTHOR Nusley, Edgar Bruce

TITLE Guarding the Frontier

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Univ of Minn. Press

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 217

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a Study of Frontier Defence from 1815-1825

DATE BEGAN 1/8/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
W51

AUTHOR Wesley, Edgar Bruce

TITLE Owatonna: the social development of a Minnesota community

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER U. of M. press

PUB DATE 1938

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES 168

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. REFERENCE

300.81
QW1w

AUTHOR Wesley Edgar B

TITLE Owatonna - The social development of a Minnesota community

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER U. of M.

PUB DATE 1938 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 168

LIBRARY UofM

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

add

County Index

1. REFERENCE

CT—
5564 W
also Ref.
also St. Paul Col.
FS-418
W5

AUTHOR West, Nathaniel

TITLE The Ancestry, Life & Times of Hon. Henry Hastings Sibley.

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Pub. Co.

PUB DATE 1889 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 596

LIBRARY STL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/8/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernold

1. REFERENCE

976.8
S1W

AUTHOR Neill, E.

TITLE The ancestry, life and times of Hon. Henry Hastings Sibley

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER St. Paul Pioneer Press Co

PUB DATE 1889 (1899?) ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 569 (596?)

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: account of Sibley's pioneer life in the Northwest with record of his adventures as trader and politician.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

F601
M6
V.9
Also Ref

AUTHOR Whipple-H.B.

TITLE Civilization and Christianization of the Ojibways in Minn.

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Author

PUB DATE 1901 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 142

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/8/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

CT-H573 also Ref.

AUTHOR Whipple, Henry B.

TITLE Lights and Shadows of a Long Episcopate

PUB AT New York, London

PUBLISHER The Macmillan Co.

PUB DATE 1917 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 576

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Reminiscences and Recollections of the Right Reverend Henry B. Whipple, Bishop of Minn.

DATE BEGAN 1/8/44

DATE COMPLETED BY L Abernold

976.8
W572w

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Whipple, Henry Benjamin

TITLE Lights and shadows of a long episcopate

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER The Macmillan Co.

PUB DATE 1904 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 576

LIBRARY U of Mo ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Reminiscences and recollections of the Right Reverend Henry Benjamin Whipple, Bishop of Minnesota.

DATE BEGAN add

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

QN301
H4 v2

AUTHOR White, Charles A

TITLE A trip to the graphited Pipestone quarry

PUB AT Salem Mass

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1869 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 2 PAGES 644-653

LIB-RARY HRL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: (In v 2 of American Naturalist)

DATE BEGAN

(new)

DATE COMPLETED BY

Pipestone Co. Index

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
E176
N3
~~Ref~~
E176
N33

AUTHOR White, James Terry

TITLE The National Cyclopedia of Amer. Biography

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER J. T. White & Co.

PUB DATE 1935 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES —

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/8/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernold

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
fH67

AUTHOR White, W. H.

TITLE Early History of Cass County

PUB AT Grand Forks ND PUBLISHER Herald Print Co

PUB DATE 1909 ED NO VOLS 2 VOL NO 1 PAGES 463-484

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED BY

Cass Co. index

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

627 W1

AUTHOR Whittles, T. D.

TITLE Parish of the Pines

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE ?

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES ?

LIBRARY MPL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

QE 11
S68
Vol 13
art. 4

AUTHOR Whittlesey, Charles

TITLE Ancient Mining on the Shores of Lake Superior.

PUB AT Washington PUBLISHER Smithsonian Institute

PUB DATE 1863 ED NO VOLS VOL NO 13 PAGES 79

LIBRARY HPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 11/14/41 BY J. Aberwald

1. REFERENCE

Ref.
F612
B3W

AUTHOR Wilcox, Alvin H.

TITLE Pioneer History of Becker Co., Minn

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Co.

PUB DATE 1907 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 757

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Including a brief account of its natural history as embraced in the mineral, vegetable and animal kingdom.

DATE BEGAN 1/2/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abernold

Co. Index - Becker Co.

1. REFERENCE

F 615
F5W
also
Ref.

AUTHOR Wilkinson, William

TITLE Memorials of the Minn. Fires in the year 1894.

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER N. E. Wilkinson

PUB DATE 1895 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 412

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN 1/8/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abenaki

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

557.76
W69

AUTHOR Willard, Daniel Everett

TITLE Story of the North Star State

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Webb Pub. Co.

PUB DATE 1917

ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64
V3

AUTHOR Williams, J. F.

TITLE Bibliography of Minnesota

PUB AT ?

PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1880 ED

NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 3 PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
N64

AUTHOR Williams, J. F.

TITLE History of the city of St. Paul and the County of Ramsey, Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1876 ED

NO VOLS 17

VOL NO 4 PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

ES

Card in Ramsey co. index

1. REFERENCE

*F612
.R69F2
1855w

AUTHOR Williams, T. H.

TITLE Faribault in the Olden Times

PUB AT Faribault, Minn. PUBLISHER Faribault Republican

PUB DATE Jan. 21, 1891 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY MHL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

A newspaper clipping.

Incidents of a Trip from St. Anthony to Faribault and Return in 1855.

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY John W. Dahlquist

Rice Co Index.

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Williams, William Herbert

TITLE The Minnesota village code

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Miller-Davis Co.

PUB DATE 1975 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 416

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

357.073
M666wil v
add

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M. 64

AUTHOR WILLIAMSON, T. S. VI

TITLE WHO ~~WAS~~ WERE THE FIRST ~~MAN?~~ MEN?

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY COLLECTIONS

PUB DATE 1902 ED NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 1 PAGES ? 241-246

LIBRARY MPLS

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - (V. 1, P. 241-46) Indians of North America Minnesota

(Same. in Minnesota historical Society Collections, 1872 VI, P. 295-301

Ref. 977.6
M 64
VI

DATE USED Jan 21-1941 BY A. A. Fazen

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Winchell, N. H.

TITLE Minnesota's eastern, southern and western boundaries

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1905 ED

NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 10 Pt 2 PAGES (677-687)

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6
M64

AUTHOR Winchell, N. H.

TITLE Minnesota's Northern Boundary

PUB AT

PUBLISHER Minn. Hist. Society

PUB DATE 1898 ED

NO VOLS 17 VOL NO 8 PAGES 185-212

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fg 6435 .L1

AUTHOR Mitchell Prof. H.H. Neill, Rev. Edw. D. Williams & Fletcher

TITLE History of the Upper Mississippi Valley
Containing the geology of the Upper Mississippi & St Louis valley

PUB AT Minneapolis PUB-LISHER Minnesota Historical Company

PUB DATE 1881 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks

add

DATE USED BY

1. REFERENCE

QE 127
M5

AUTHOR Winchell, Newton H

TITLE The history of Geological surveys in Minnesota

PUB AT St Paul

PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Co

PUB DATE 1889 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 37

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

2557.68
W7v

AUTHOR Winchell, Newton N.

TITLE The geological and natural history survey of the County of Hennepin

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER ?

PUB DATE 1877 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 73

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Fba
759 W1

AUTHOR Winchell, N. N.

TITLE Aborigines of Minnesota

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1911 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED BY

E.S.

1. REFERENCE

R557.68
+M66 v1

AUTHOR Winchell, Newton H.

TITLE Historical sketch of explorations & surveys in Minnesota

PUB AT Mpls

PUBLISHER Johnson Smith & Harrison

PUB DATE 1884 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 110

LIBRARY UofM ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

add

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*557.76
M66

AUTHOR Winchell, N. H.

TITLE Geological and Natural History Survey

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Press Print. Co

PUB DATE 1873-1899 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY M.P.L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED

BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

TN881
.U6 M6

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Winchell, Newton Horace

TITLE Natural Eras in Minnesota

PUB AT St Paul

PUBLISHER Pioneer Press Co.

PUB DATE 1889 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 39

LIBRARY HRL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 1/14/41 BY J. Abernathy

1. Minn. Gaz.

QE 127
.M6

REFERENCE

AUTHOR Winchell, Newton H

TITLE Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey 1872-1901

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER Pioneer Press

PUB DATE 1884-1901

ED

NO VOLS 24

VOL NO

PAGES —

LIBRARY HAL

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks -

DATE USED 1/14/17

BY J. Abernaed

1. REFERENCE

F597
W7

AUTHOR Winser, Henry Jacob

TITLE The great Northwest

PUB AT New York PUBLISHER Putnam's Sons

PUB DATE 1883 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 276

LIBRARY W.C.L. ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: a Guide book for travellers over the N. P. railway

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

1. REFERENCE

973
H W 73
8 v 4

AUTHOR Winsor, Justin

TITLE Father Louis Hennepin and his real or disputed discoveries

PUB AT Boston - New York

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1889 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY UofM

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED

BY

and

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

333.8
W 79.1

AUTHOR Wirth, F. P.

TITLE Discovery and Exploitation of the Minnesota Iron lands

PUB AT

PUB-LISHER

PUB DATE 1937 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIB-RARY M.P.L. ABBREVIA-TION USED

Remarks -

add

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

Ref Fg

AUTHOR Wood, Alley & Co. 874 WL

TITLE History of Goodhue County including a sketch of the territory & state of Minnesota

PUB AT _____ PUBLISHER _____

PUB DATE 1878 ED _____ NO VOLS _____ VOL NO _____ PAGES _____

LIBRARY M.P.L. ABBREVIATION USED _____

Remarks -

DATE USED _____ BY _____

1. REFERENCE

Ref F612 G6H6

AUTHOR ~~Goodhue County~~ See

TITLE History of Goodhue County

PUB AT Red Wing, Minn. PUBLISHER Wood, Alley & Co.

PUB DATE 1878 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 664

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Together with an account of the early French discoveries, Indian massacres and a complete account of the County from the time of its occupancy by Swiss missionaries 1838.

DATE BEGAN 12/31/40

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Oberwold

County Index

976.8d88
9 v.1 85

1. REFERENCE

AUTHOR Woodbridge, Dwight Edwards

TITLE History of Duluth and St. Louis Co, past and present

PUB AT Chicago PUBLISHER C. F. Cooper & Co.

PUB DATE 1910 ED NO VOLS V VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY U of M ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks:

DATE BEGAN

DATE COMPLETED BY

and

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*F613
.D3W8

AUTHOR Woodbridge, Dwight Edwards and John S. Pardee 1910

TITLE History of Duluth and St. Louis County, Past and Present Editors.....

PUB AT Chicago

PUBLISHER C. F. Cooper & Co.

PUB DATE 1910

ED

NO VOLS 2

VOL NO

PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Hist. Soc.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - Illus.

DATE USED

BY John W. Dahlquist

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

977.6 W58

AUTHOR Work Progress administration

TITLE Historical records survey

PUB AT

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1940 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES

LIBRARY Minn. Ref ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks - A Guide to historic markers by the State highway dept. cooperating with the Hist. Society

DATE USED BY

1. Minn. Gaz.

REFERENCE

*015.776

AUTHOR Historical Records Survey H67

TITLE Inventory of the county archives of St. Paul, Minnesota

PUB AT St. Paul

PUBLISHER

PUB DATE 1937 ED

NO VOLS

VOL NO 7 PAGES

LIBRARY M. P. L.

ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks

DATE USED

BY

XYZ

1. REFERENCE

St Paul Col.
FS-460
Y41

AUTHOR Young H. H.

TITLE St. Paul - Mpls. The Final City and Commercial Emporium of the Northwest

PUB AT St. Paul PUBLISHER Amythe Ptg. Co.

PUB DATE 1888 ED NO VOLS VOL NO PAGES 63

LIBRARY SPL ABBREVIATION USED

Remarks: Illustrated with maps

DATE BEGAN 1/8/41

DATE COMPLETED BY J. Abrwold